



SO what? How ISO 9000, the growing global quality standard, is going to affect the way you do business. 61

Going remote: Reports from the front of the Remote Access Wars. 53

# NT to blaze desktop trail

Add-ons to bolster usability of Microsoft's robust OS

MICROSOFT CORP. this week will send Windows NT 4.0 to manufacturing with an eye toward delivering the next major upgrade to the company's high-end operating system in September.

But although this release will make NT more competitive in the server arena, IS managers will have

a comparatively long wait before enough features are added to NT to make it a rich desktop environment. sources said.

NT 4.0 will incorporate key features designed to improve its overall performance: better scalability for multiprocessor servers, more graphics support for running workstation applications, and the Win-

dows 95 GUI and Internet Explorer for desktop uses.

Remote access

Personal digital assistants World Wide

Web services

Although DirectDraw and the OpenGL library will ship with 4.0 right away, the rest of Microsoft's multimedia API set, including support for 3-D graphics, audio, and video, will not be available until a ServicePack upgrade is re-▶ NT 4.0 page 24

App development

# Netscape to deploy ORB technology

By Jim Balderston

NETSCAPE COMMUNICATIONS Corp. this week will add another front to its far-ranging war with Microsoft Corp.

when it launches ► Microsoft to release ActiveX an Open Network Environment (ONE) for application de-See article

velopment. In an attempt

to get momentum behind the Object Management Group (OMG)'s CORBA object management protocol and Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (HOP) as a counter to Microsoft's Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM), Netscape will embrace Visigenic Inc.'s object request broker (ORB) technology. (See"Major vendors to pick up ORB from Visigenic," June 3, page 8.)

"Netscape has jumped into the CORBA camp with this announcement," said Mike Kennedy, an analyst with Meta Group Inc., in Boston. "They are trying to rally the CORBA and Java vendors against □ ORB page 24

# Microsoft sidesteps NDS SMS 1.2 lacks key NetWare support

By Paul Krill a boost to NT-centric sites, Micro

A FORTHCOMING point release of

Microsoft Corp.'s Systems Management Server (SMS), due out with Windows NT 4.0 in September, will provide support for remote control of NT systems for the first time. But although this feature will be

soft has no plans to alleviate one of the nastier integration issues facing network managers today. SMS 1.2, Microsoft's key network management tool for NT, will continue to lack direct support for Novell ► SMS page 24

### **SPECIALNEWSREPORT**

### Windows 95: one year later ■ 40 million candles on the cake

By Deborah DeVoe and Ed Scannell WITH SALES OF Windows 95 expected to top 40 million units by the end of August,

Microsoft Corp. should have plenty to celebrate when it marks the oneyear anniversary of its primary 32-bit desktop operating system. Although Microsoft

appears to have vanquished its desktop rivals, the company's biggest challenge in the coming year will be to clearly distinguish Windows 95 from its more robust Windows NT sibling "The strategy for Microsoft nov - WINDOWS page 16

Step aside, Windows 95 takes over

1995 OS sales (In millions) Windows 95 Windows NT 2,355 05/2 |

1996 projected OS sales (In millions) Windows 95 Windows NT

8 430

ineers across the country to help you manage the whole process. Of course, you don't have to be a car company to appreciate otebook that never seems to run out of gas. Dell's awardning Latitude" XPi notebooks have smart Lithium Ion batteries, ver management software and a habit of shattering battery records. Think of what they could do for your sales force. Now think of what they could do for your career.

CAR COMPANIES AREN'T THE ONLY ONES MOVING FORWARD WITH DELL

- · 6 of the 8 biggast airlinas buy from Dell.
- 4 of the 5 largest mutual insurance companies buy from Dell.
- . 5 of the Big Six accounting firms buy from Dell. . In fact, 92% of all Dell systems are sold to businesses and government agencies.



Keycode #09t55



### DELL' OPTIPLEX' GXpro 200 200MHz PENTIUM" PROCESSOR

- · 32MB EDD ECC DIMM RAM
- . 2GB FIDE Hard Drive
- . 256KB Internal L2 Pipeline Burst Cache 17LS Monitor (15.7" v i s 28NI)
- . #9 Imagine II PCI Video Card with 4MB Video Memory
- Integrated 3Com\* PCI EtherLink\* III
- . Windows NTe with 1 Year Support
- Integrated Vibra 16 Audio
- · 8X FIDE CD-ROM
- . NEW Tool-less Convertible Desktop/
- Mini Tower Chassis
- · 3 Year Warranty SYSTEM NOT PICTURED

### **DELL OPTIPLEX GXpro 180** 180MHz PENTIUM PRD PRDCESSDR

- · 32MB EDD ECC DIMM RAM
- . 2GB FIDE Hard Drive
- · 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- . 15TX Trinitron Monitor (t3.7" v.i.s., .26NI)
- . S3 Trio V+PCI Video Card with
- 2MB Video Memory
- · Integrated Vibra 16 Audio Card . Integrated 3Com PCI EtherLink III
- . Windows NT 3.51 with 1 Year Support
- . NEW Tool-less Convertible Desktop/
- Mini Tower Chassis
- · MS® Office Pro 7.0
- 3 Year Warranty PICTUREO ABOVE

### DELL POWEREDGE<sup>1</sup> XL 5133-4 t33MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR (Expandable to Quad Processor)

- · 256MB ECC RAM • (3) 4GB Fast/Wide SCSI-2 HDD
- 15TX Monitor (13.7° v.i.s., 26NI)
- 3Com 10/100 Ethernet Adapter PCI NIC
- 5t2KB Write Back Cache . Mylex RAID Controller
- 6X SCSLCD-RDM



### DELL LATITUDE' LM P133ST 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- . 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display 16MB RAM/810MB HDD
- . Ontions Bay accents 4X CD-BDM 3.5° Floppy (both included) or Dotional
- 2nd Li-lon battery.
- · Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- · PCI Bus Architecture with 256KB L2 Cache . Integrated 16-bit Sound with Stereo Speakers
- · 128-bit High Performance Video Controller with Integrated Video RAM
- · Infrared Port
- 28.8 XJACK® Modern/Leather
- Carrying Case 3 Year Limited Warranty

SYSTEM NOT PICTUREO

Product Code #600408

### DELL LATITUDE LM P100SD 100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- . 1t.3" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- . 16MR RAM/810MR Hard Drive
- . Options Bay accepts 4X CD-RDM,
- 3.5" Floppy (both included) or Optional
  - 2nd Li-lon batten
- · Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- · PCI Bus Architecture with 256KB L2 Cache
- . Integrated 16-bit Sound with Stereo Speakers
- · 128-bit High Performance Video Controller with Integrated Video RAM
- Infrared Port
- 28 8 XJACK Modem/Leather Carrying Case
- · 3 Year Limited Warranty

PICTUREO ABOVE

Product Code #600409

SafeSite™ Server Management Software

- . 3 Year Dell BusinessCare™ Service 1 Year DirectLine™ NDS Support
- . On-site<sup>a</sup> Set-up and Validation

SYSTEM NOT PICTURED

Product Code #200127



It's no accident, either.

Unlike the average PC company, Dell' specializes in doing business with large organizations. Which mass we take a different approach to helping you manage information Fechnology. To begin with, we custom-build our PCs in ISO 9002 certified facilities. Then we certify them for most major network operating systems. And we have local account executives and systems.





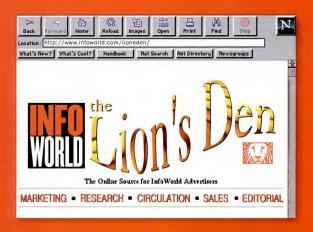








# Boy, do we have something for InfoWorld Advertisers.



# Just click on what you need, and you've got it.

participate

Circulation



Research

Places of Incur

Lefo World Florench Services

old Person h Studen

The Cosposite Introducts to the Enterprise Study Com
 The Persons Access to the Enterprise Study Com



- InfoWorld's Editorial Mission Editorial Section Descriptions
- 1996 Editorial Issue Calendar • Enterprise Products Comparison Schedule
- · Editorial Beat Roster
- Reviews and Testing Team Contacts
- PR Contacts
- · Information on the latest InfoWorld Research Studies
- Syndicated
- **Research Services**
- · Custom Research
- Programs
- . The complete 1996 InfoWorld Media Kit · InfoWorld advertising sales
- opportunities, including Display Sales, Demographic
- Editions, Impact Marketing, InfoMarket and InfoWorld Flectric





ow you can get the most current, up-to-theminute information about advertising in InfoWorld right here, online. Rates, dates, sizes, specs, editorial calendar, and a whole lot more-just click on what you need, and you've got it. This is a one-stop resource exclusively for InfoWorld

advertisers and agencies. If you can't find exactly what you need, or just want to hear a human voice, give us a call at 1-800-227-8365 x 679, or e-mail your message to: deanne\_hoppe@infoworld.com.

www.infoworld.com/lionsden

Antitrust suit against Microsoft

# Caldera reopens 'settled' suit, buys DR DOS

CALDERA INC., a small software company founded by former Novell Inc. CEO Ray Noorda, is challenging Microsoft Corp. by resurrecting a forgotten operating system

and a recently settled lawsuit Caldera's suit, filed in U.S. District Court in Salt Lake City, effectively reopens a 1994 Justice Department antitrust action that alleged Microsoft used its muscle to negotiate contracts with PC manufacturers, unfairly locking competitors out of the operating system market. Microsoft settled that case with the

court last year. In concert with reopening the antitrust suit, Provo, Utah-based Caldera has bought DR DOS from Novell. This gives Caldera a claim to historical damages against Microsoft, because DR DOS was an early alternative to Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system.

U.S. Justice Department out of

While Noorda was still at Novell, he purchased DR DOS from Digital Research Inc. DR DOS, formerly known as CP/M, actually preceded MS-DOS and was briefly considered by IBM for the IBM PC. But IBM chose MS-DOS, which Microsoft acquired the rights to in 1980. "The lawsuit appears to be a rehash of the same tired allegations that were resolved a long time ago," said a Microsoft representative. "It's ironic and a little sad that Caldera would file this lawsuit over outdated

### Tracing DR DOS' roots

01976:Digital Research Inc. creates CP/M. @1980: Microsoft Corp. develops MS-DOS

based on a CP/M clone C3 1988 Digital Research transforms CP/M inna DD DOS

O 1991: Novell Inc. buys Digital Research. @1994: Ray Noorda leaves Novell and funds Caldera Inc.

technology that the market has long since bypassed." Analysts also questioned Caldera's actions.

The industry has moved beyond this dispute," said John Rhymer, an analyst with Giga Information Group, in Santa Clara, Calif, "The issue is no longer DOS or even standalone workstations, but distributed computing,"

Caldera defended the action. "As a small company we can bring the suit forward without strong retribution, since our existence doesn't depend on Microsoft technology," said Bryan Sparks, president and CEO of Caldera."Our current niche doesn't require access to Microsoft APIs," he added, referring to Caldera's other PC operating system, which is based on Linux, a ver-

sion of Unix. As for the viability of DR DOS, Caldera plans to bring the product forward in OEM and vertical markets, such as pay-at-the-pump applications for gas stations.

"We do expect to make some money off of DR DOS," Sparks said. Caldera's purchase of DR DOS, however, must be interpreted in light of the lawsuit.

'Certainly much of the suit is historical in nature," Sparks said, "How do you allege future discrimination? Many of the alleged practices (in the lawsuit I took place during the hevday of DR DOS and MS-DOS."

Caldera plans to integrate DR DOS with its version of Linux and expand OEM and vertical marketing for DR DOS, Sparks said. The lawsuit could drag on.

"It may take 18 months or more before it goes to trial," Sparks said.

### MICROSOFT WORKING ON **EXPLORER 3.0 PROBLEMS**

Microsoft Corp. is expected to ship internet Explorer 3.0 by the end of August, but the company is still working on solving glitches in the newest beta version of the software, including Installation problems that affect other applications and the underlying operating system, Windows 95 or Windows NT. Among known Issues, Microsoft has posted on its Web site that internet Explorer 3.0 running on Windows 95 installs an updated version of the Windows system .DLL file that causes toolbar buttons to be drawn as disabled in some utilities.

Including the ActiveX Control Pad. Wordpad, and Paintbrush Another problem affects lomega Zip Disk Tools for Windows 95. and similar problems exist with other common .DLL files. Microsoft said the problems will be fixed in the final release of the browser.

### HITACHI TO USE ROBOTICS MODEMS

Hitachi PC Corp. will develop, integrate, and brand US Robotics Inc. modems in Hitachi's notebook PCs, company officials announced this week. Hitachi officials said the alliance will help users avoid modem-related installation and configuration problems as well as communications errors. Within 60 days Hitachi will begin integrating the US Robotics modems in all its notebooks, starting with the C-Series and M-Series, but prices will not change, the officials said.

### VINES TO GROW METERING SOFTWARE Banyan Systems Inc. next week will introduce StreetLegal,

software-metering and licensing software for the Banyan Vines OS, as well as Web-based calendaring software, expected to be called Calendar WebView, said sources familiar with the announcement. StreetLegal was licensed from LANShark Systems Inc., and Banyan had expected to begin offering it with copies of Vines in June. Banyan is also expected to unveil an updated TCP/IP applications suite as well as new remote-node LAN software, sources said.

### CRYSTAL FORMS WEB PARTNERSHIPS

Crystal, a division of Seagate Software Information Management Group, will this week announce Web strategy partnerships with Microsoft, informix Software inc., and Allaire Corp. Microsoft, which already ships Crystal Reports with Systems Management Server, will bundle Crystal Reports with three more applications.

BRIEFLY NOTED: > NORTHERN TELECOM INC. will add integrated modem capability to its Magellan Access WAN switches. The company is offering cards with eight individually insertable modems for asynchronous dial access. Nortel also introduced the Magellan Access integrator, a device that connects to the WAN switch to provide data, voice, and fax integration over frame relay. The company will also resell Motorola's Vanguard frame relay access device for use in WANs with its Magellan switches. > ASTRATEK INC.'s Visual LAN Probe can display application-level protocols in a format that developers can understand, showing a conversation between a client and server. The debugging and performance monitoring software, available now for Windows NT, can display network information from all layers of the protocol stack from the frame layer to the application layer. > THE EXCELMACRO/LAROUX macro virus - the first to Infect Microsoft Excel files - affects Excel 5.x and 7.x documents under Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and Windows NT, and creates a hidden, blank worksheet that attaches itself to Excel files but does not appear to damage data. It can be spread via e-mail attachments, floppy disks, and files exchanged over networks and Intranets. ► IBM's second-quarter earnings dropped about \$400 million to \$1.3 billion, compared to last year's second-quarter earnings of \$1.7 billion.

### FROM THE NEWS DESK-MICHAEL VIZARD

# Win95 delay to cause NT upgrade crunch

No doubt Microsoft Corp. will be throwing a big bash to celebrate the first anniversary of Windows 95 next month, but maybe it should take a moment to reflect on what might have been. Had the

company kept to its original schedule,

we'd all be talking about upgrading from Windows 95 to Windows NT

right about now, instead of just getting around to moving to Win95. Because Microsoft missed the boat on delivering Windows 95 by about a year, and in so doing fell out of lockstep with Intel's processor growth, the gap between when we'll be moving from Windows 95

demanding two-year period to a

completely unrealistic one-year

scenario - unless of course Microsoft manages to slide the Cairo upgrade schedule for NT a few months closer to the next millennium.

This is now a critical issue for IS because instead of enjoying a relatively smooth upgrade path from Windows 3.1 to Windows 95 folto NT has been reduced from a lowed by another well-timed upgrade to Windows NT, we're now looking at a series of chaotic upgrades in which just as one department is getting ready to upgrade to Windows 95, another will be moving simultaneously to NT.

It would be an interesting exercise to calculate the effect Microsoft's operating system upgrade schedule is having on the gross domestic product, as hordes of workers struggle to master multiple upgrades. It would also be interesting to calculate the social costs, as harried IS staffs try to balance their self-esteem and family obligations against the need to be constantly on-call for support calls that are going to triple as companies deploy Win-

dows 95 and Windows NT alongside Windows 3.1. Most IS managers know that these problems have

been brewing for quite a while. But with the arrival of NT 4.0 this September, as noted in Ed Scannell's Page One story this week, the screams for help should begin in earnest.

If you think the decent thing for Microsoft to do is acknowledge its complicity in this dilemma, write me at michael\_vizard@infoworld .com.



(SSK 0199-6649) (CDN\_PSM 0624990) is published weekly, except for a co tion The price of a one-was subscription to Inhibitaritis 5145 for subscriptors in the U.S. and 5165 in Canada POSTMASTER. Send chance of address to inhibitarial PD than 1772. Stoke, E. 60076 inhibitarial subscriber services may be washed at this came address or by calling 1947; 647-7925 Princed in the U.S.A.

# THIS ISSUE

### NEWS

- 3 A lawsuit filed by Caldera re-opens antitrust claims against Microsoft.
- 6 NetObjects' Fusion lets users design Web sites before they create Web pages.
- 8 Office 97 will allow users to share tools and offers Einstein's animated help.
- 12 IBM struggles with the Olympian task of posting scores at the Summer Games.
- 16 Microsoft's and Netscape's Version 3.0 browsers look alike, but just wait for 4.0.
- 20 Xylan and iBM plan to jointly develop switching products.

- 29 Pentium Pro price cuts may reduce price-based incentives to buy Pentiums.
- 29 Audio Xtras lets users compress audio files vet still retain quality sound.
- 32 PCs at the Olympics get scanned for Internet viruses with IBM's AntiVirus 2.5.
- 32 The Street Prices of 17-inch color monitors have continued to drop since May.
- 33 Window Monoger / Brion Livingston Recent reader responses offer alternative solutions to some Windows puzzles.

### SERVER 37 OAG specifications offer interoperabil-

- ity for a limited number of business transactions
- 37 Hot Seat: Informix's CEO Phil White explains his company's database strategy.
- 38 IBM announced a slew of server products that will hit the market this fall.
- 39 Dun & Bradstreet's Access interface allows R/3 users to access its databases.
- 40 Help Desk / Brett Gloss A "Plug and Play" labei often means a product is Windows 95-specific.

### INTERNET

- 41 VeriSign and Visa will offer digital credit cards and certification schemes.
- 41 The Web Hotlist: Learn about HotWire's Internet Backup Service.
- 44 Internet travel services are the first online businesses to enjoy real success.
- 44 From the Ether / Bob Metcolfe A start-up Internet company breaks the mold of most telephony companies.

### NETWORKING

- 47 Vendors are already making use of the Web to simplify network management.
- 47 3Com unveils Its RMON 2-compliant extensions to Transcend
- 48 TIS' Gauntlet has an option that keeps Java code from crossing the firewall.
- 50 Lotus will provide upgrades to its live and storage-based video software.

### REMOTE COMPUTING

- 53 Shiva, a pioneer in the remote-access market, competes to remain dominant,
- 53 Psion has licensed an OS for PDAs.
- 56 Apple PowerBooks go wireless with Mo-
- 56 The StarScreen screen phone has fax, phone, and Internet capabilities.

- well as a look at the growing international use of the ISO 9000 standard. MANAGEMENT
- 64 IS Survival Guide / Bob Lewis Neither Marxists nor internal customers define value, but real paying customers do. 64 Monoger's Bulletin Board and Colendor
- 66 Case Study: Sears selected NCR's 1.7terabyte system to manage its thick catalog of storage and recovery needs.
- 67 Developers' Advoçote / Kevin Strehlo Meet Mr. Jones and JAD, a sequestered approach to application development.

### PC Card fax/ its second test center. modem will 59 13 Years Ago in InfoWorld Lotus 1-2-3 was torola's Montana cellular fax/modem. king until Windows began to spread. bring highspeed wireless 97 Down to the Wire / Nicholos Petreley Reader feedback is essential to a strong connectivity ENTERPRISE COMPUTING Test Center strategy. to Apple 98 Distributed Thinking / Stewart Alsop Why 61 Here's a guide to the pros and cons as PowerBooks. can't I pay all my bills and manage my accounts via the Internet vet? page 56

### PRODUCT COMPARISON

1 Along with the great potential the Internet creates for your company comes the risk of outside attack. Internet firewalls have come to the rescue but which security technology shines above the rest? Products compared

Internet firewalls

in this issue

· CheckPoint

CyberGuard

Firewali-1 2.0

Firewall 2 1 2

Firewall 3.1

· Gauntlet Internet

Motorola's

### PRODUCT REVIEWS

- 95 PC Docs Inc.'s document management system, Docs Open 3.0, uses network operating systems as document servers.
- 96 Adobe FrameMaker 5
- 96 Quest Net+
  - 97 Viewpoint OPINIONS

- 3 From the News Desk/Michoel Vizord Windows 95: More trouble than it's worth?
- 58 The Gripe Line / Ed Foster Notebook vendors follow a puzzling pixel policy.
- 58 To the Editor Readers offer conflicting ideas on how people use PCs and TVs.
- 58 QuickPoll Plans for data warehousing?
- 59 From the Editor in Chief / Sondy Reed Tom Young reports from Chino infoWorld on
- 98 Notes From the Field / Robert X. Cringely
- The Microsoft vs. Netscape battle fills Bobby with Olympic fever. 92 Render Resources
- 93 Advertiser / Editorial Index



changing world, page 66



Electric's forums:

alt.devilbunnies? Is it the job of IS to police what users are getting into on the 'net? Ed Foster and Dave Taylor ponder all sides of a sticky issue. Internet firewalls: Do

you sacrifice security to allow user access, or do you make security so tight that your users will want to storm the castle walls? Find out how other readers are handling this problem and share some of your own ideas in the Test Center forum. Voice your opinion.

Go to http://www world.com/pageone/ forums/forums.htm.

NAME OF REPORT OF PERSONS ASSESSED. Shockwave will get digital audio. page 29

Getting a pixel replaced isn't a pretty procedure, page 58



Presenting the IBM PC Server 320 Internet Series Solution. It doesn't get much easier than this.

Call 1800 426-7255, ext. 4116. Or visit us at www.pc.ibm.com/servers/.



# Fusion's Web site builder has 50 site style templates

By Chris Iones NETOBJECTS INC. next week will

announce Fusion, a Web page design and management system that uses a template-based approach to create Web sites with a consistent style and structure.

Fusion includes an integrated set of modules, called SiteArchitect Editor, PageDraw Editor, SiteStyles Manager, SiteAssets, and SitePublish, that provide a drag-and-drop environment for integrating text and graphics onto pages and publishing directly from databases and spreadsheets. Navigation and link management is automated across

Corp.'s FrontPage and Netscape Communications Corn's Gold with LiveWire Pro can be used to build Web sites, but analysts said Fusion takes a different approach.

"It's the first system that starts with the assumption that you want to design a site first and then fill in the structure rather than build it brick by brick with separate pages." said Craig Cline, editorial director for Seybold Publications Inc., in Foster City, Calif.

NetObjects will also announce this week co-marketing agreements with Sun Microsystems Inc's Java-Soft division and Netscape, both of

which have endorsed NetObjects' method of integrating Java applets in Web sites. When a user opens an applet in Fusion, it brings up an interface that lets users set parameters for its use. Users said the system could improve collaboration.

"We were looking for something that was easy to work with so we can throw more people at a project," said Tim Gillerlain, a Web designer at Design Media, in San Francisco.

"You get overwhelmed by the number of pages you put out, and this is a way to check everything you're working with." Fusion can be downloaded at

http://www.netobjects.com.

# Novell offers GroupWise 5.0 beta, free move to upgrade

NETOBJECT'S FUSION has a Site Architect to drag

and drop the hierarchy of Web site pages.

the site, and the package has 50 site

styles that are useful as templates.

Shipping in September, Fusion

HTML editors such as Microsoft

will run on Windows 95 and Win-

dows NT and will cost \$695.

NOVELL INC. has released an open beta version of GroupWise 5.0 and expects to have a final release-tomanufacturing version ready by the end of September.

GroupWise 5.0, formerly codenamed GroupWise XTD, will be targeted at the Group Wise installed base and at Microsoft Corp.'s Mail and Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail customers

When Microsoft shipped its Exchange Server replacement to Microsoft Mail this past spring, Novell announced a competitive upgrade to move users for free to GroupWise instead.

"The Microsoft Mail customer

base is in pain," said a Novell representative, "We've known that for a few years, and Microsoft has known that for a few years." The beta version is also intended

to help existing customers run pilots of the upgrade to test existing applications with the product. Although the upgrade's code is likely to change a bit before its release to manufacturing, the new features are

The most significant new feature in Version 5.0 is the document management system that will be integrated with Novell's messaging and groupware system.

- Jessica Davis

# AT&T to help develop NC standards

■ Company hopes to make network services easily available

AT&T is working with companies that are developing network comnuters (NCs) to develop standards for locating resources, downloading software, and performing other operations, such as registration, on the network, AT&T believes that such standards will be burned into the NC at the firmware level.

"That's something we're working on with the people [who are] developing the devices," said Tom Eyslin, vice president for AT&T's WorldNet Service. "Those devices will have limited intelligence and flexibility: they'll depend on certain things on the network being just so and will have to make a lot more assumptions about the network." For example, a dial-up connection could he burned into the NC's firmware and take the user directly to AT&T's Internet service, WorldNet, he said.

But some analysts were skeptical, saving that both businesses and consumers would require more flexibility. Other options could provide that kind of flexibility better than firmware, analysts said

"Instead there would be some kind of flash memory or RAM that

you can keen a charge on to keen your preferences," said Tom Rhinelander, an analyst with Forrester Re-

search Inc., in Cambridge, Mass. Evslin and Rhinelander agreed that, although the NC may well fail in the home environment, it could

Forrester also dismissed NCs for the home, saving a 28.8Kbps speed and the software-for-rent model will never work. But the market research company said that as much as 30 percent of office environment

### AT&T PLANS TO OFFER EXPLORER

T&T and Microsoft Corp. plan to distribute Microsoft's World Wide Web browser with AT&T's global directory services

Microsoft later this year will provide access to AT&T's WorldNet Service as nart of the Windows 95 software nreloaded on PCs, company officials said. The AT&T service will also be included in future retail versions of Windows 95. Starting this fall. AT&T plans to offer Microsoft's Internet Explorer 3.0 to AT 2.T's WorldNot customers AT&T already distributes Netscape Communications Corp.'s Navigator Web browser with its WorldNet service, and soon it will provide both browsers, offi-

AT&T residential long distance customers who select AT&T WorldNet Service this year will have free access to the Internet for 5 hours per month for one year after they sign up. — Pardhu Vadlamudi

be useful for some applications within commercial environments. "I don't really see them in residences, and I can see them more quickly in businesses as a supplement to existing computers, going on desks where computers aren't PCs could be replaced by NCs. "We see there is definitely a fit in the business environment." Rhinelander said. "There is a network with enough speed there."

Companies working on NCs include Oracle Corp., Sun Microsystems Inc., and IBM.

# [located] today or where they have Netscape readies 'net calendaring offering

NETSCAPE Communications Corp. last week announced that it would enter the enterprise scheduling market by year's end with a product of its own.

The announcement came in a press release that also announced the Internet Calendaring Summit, a multivendor meeting held at Netscape's Mountain View, Calif., headquarters.

Netscape organized the meeting to spearhead an effort to define Internet calendaring protocols that would then be submitted to the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) for approval.

Netscape officials would not comment on whether their new Internet calendaring product, due by year's end, would come from an internal development effort or an acquisition.

Five separate specifications, presented by five different calendaring vendors, were offered for review at the Summit ■Internet Calendaring Access Pro-

tocol was presented by Lotus Development Corp. This access protocol supports the vCalendar data format specification created by the Versit Consortium, made up of Apple Computer Inc., AT&T, IBM, and Siemens Nixdorf Informationssys-

Scheduling Wide Area Transport Protocol was presented by Phase2 Software Corp. The specification includes both a transfer protocol and a data format.

Simple Scheduling Transfer Protocol was presented by On Technology Corp. This specification also includes both a transfer protocol and a data format ■Internet Calendar Framework

was presented by Microsoft Corp., including both a data format and transfer protocol. "There was overlap, but it was

also evident that folks were focusing on different parts of the problem," said Mark Szelenyi, a client product marketing manager at Netscape and one of the company's representatives at the Summit.

This group will develop a standard, and the first step in that process is becoming an IETF working group," Szelenyi said.

Membership in IETF working groups is open, Szelenyi added, Documents are expected to be submitted to the IETF in the next six to eight months, according to Szelenvi.

"I'm confident that the majority of companies represented at the Summit will support the standard that emerges," Szelenyi said. "It looked like there was a willingness to make consensus happen."

News of the Internet Calendaring Summit, leaked prior to the event, caused some controversy. An e-mail message from an IETF area director to a Netscape executive vice president criticized Netscape for its efforts at "standardization by press release" before going through the entire IETF process.

Netscape refuted these charges, saving that the company was introducing other vendors to the IETF More than 20 companies accept-

ed Netscape's invitation to the Summit. The participants included Banyan Systems Inc., Clear Blue Network Systems Inc., Corporate Software & Technology Inc., FTP Software Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, Lotus, Microsoft, NetManage Inc., Novell Inc., Now Software Inc., On Technology, Software.com Inc., TeamWare Inc., and the Versit Consortium.



gives Sega the winners.



Virtua Fighter 3

# Honeywell the control.



TotalPlant Solution System

# Data General the command.



CLARiiON Disk Array System

POWOPPC

More and more, the world's top companies are depending on the high performance of PowerPC technology to develop their newest, most innovative products. It's a monentum that's changing computing forever. And it's suby Sea, the world's number one computer game company, uses the advanced multimedia capabilities of PowerPC architecture. With it, their highly anticipated Virtua Eighters's arcade game will have unprecedented lifelike characters and 3-D graphics. It's also why Honeywell uses PowerPC microprocessor-based systems running the Windows NT' operating system for their new TotalPlant\*Solution System for industrial automation. And PowerPC microprocessors give Data General the performance they need for their industry-leading CLARiiON\* disk array mass storage systems. Call 1-800-845-MOTO, ext. IWD, or visit bttp://www.mot.com/PowerPC to find out how PowerPC technology can give life to your most innovative product ideas.



# Microsoft Office 97 will offer intelligent help

### Interactive wizard adapts to users

MICROSOFT CORP.'s release of Office 97 this fall will be a major upgrade to the architecture and interface of the suite, with a new Office Assistant help wizard and three other shared components that integrate functionality between applications.

The four new shared components include the Office Assistant. the Office Art tool for drawing, customizable commands and toolbars, and support for

the IntelliMouse pointand-click device. Analysts said component sharing will change the way appli-

cations are used. "Office 97 mixes and matches the componentry at a level that we've never seen before," said Harry

Fennick, an analyst with Zona Research Inc., in Redwood City, Calif. "Soon enough, every tool will be available inside every application. You'll only launch the piece of the application you want rather than the whole application. It's a very good architectural decision."

The Office Assistant, an animated Einstein character or any of nine other figures, provides help and tips tailored to individual users' needs across all the applications. If a user masters a spreadsheet procedure. for example, the assistant will stop offering tips for that function.

The social intelligence research behind the wizard was conducted by two Stanford University professors who said that in the future, inference engines will be able to gather even more information on users' habits.

"Systems will eventually be able to gather information on how people think about problems and present solutions modeled on that,"

said Clifford Nass, a professor of communications at Stanford, in Palo Alto, Calif. "Does the user like

definitive answers or do they like a wide range of choices, for example." Dennis Tevlin, group product manager at Microsoft, in Redmond, Wash, said the new wizards should



MICROSOFT OFFICE 97 has an animated Office Assistant to offer help and tips across all of the suite's applications.

help reduce IS support costs by reducing the number of calls for help from end-users.

"It's a way to address usability," Tevlin said.

To customize application tools, users can drag and drop toolbar items into menus and vice-versa. ActiveX controls — form controls. a PowerPoint animation player, and others - will be shipped with the suite and new controls written in Visual Basic and Java can be added

as they evolve Independent software vendors could take advantage of the component integration by developing vertical applications that link to Office applications and access all the component parts of the suite.

Currently, Internet Explorer runs Office applications in a combined interface, with toolbars from both programs on the screen. When ActiveX and other components are added to either application, they could be linked together for more System architecture

# Intel outlines Connected PC initiative

By Tom Quinlan

INTEL CORP. laid claim to the Internet last week, taking the concent of thin clients head on and, in the process, attempting to establish itself as a major focal point of software design.

At its first Intel Internet Media Symposium last week, the chip manufacturer presented its answer to the idea of the Network Computer model, stressing the Connected PC initiative and the idea of hybrid multimedia applications that will require the massive processing power of Intel.

Instead of trying to send massive amounts of data across the Internet using the relatively low bandwidth of telephone lines or even ISDN service, Intel instead is promoting the idea of standard PCs handling most of the processing power, with updates and interactive content coming across the Internet.

Solutions that have been proposed to take advantage of the Internet have been based on a myth," said Andrew Grove, Intel president and chief executive officer, in Santa, Clara, Calif. "And the myth is that the bandwidth necessary for sup-

porting content that resides on the Internet is here now or will be here shortly."

This barely veiled reference to the Network Computer architecture clearly drew the line between Intel's vision of the future and another vision ruled by relatively weak but inexpensive and easy-to-use thin clients.

Instead, Intel wants to foster a development climate for ISVs that combines the power of the PC with the immediacy of the Internet,

According to Intel officials, the hybrid concept is backed by 44 developers - including Adobe Systems Inc., Macromedia Inc., Sony Corp., and Cisco Systems Inc., and tacitly supported by Microsoft Corp. - and will see applications by the end of this year at the latest.

Symposium attendees gave Intel a much better than even chance of succeeding.

"It has to be utilized to get over the bandwidth problem," - According to said Rob Enderle, an in-Intel officials, dustry analyst with Santa Microsoft and Clara, Calif.-based Giga In-Intel worked formation Group.

closely before Existing technology allows for applications to in-Intel launched its Internet teract with Internet-based Initiative. applications and data, Intel officials said. What Intel is

offering is a seamless integration of the two. To accomplish that, Intel has established three developer programs under the umbrella of the Internet Media Developer Support Program, which include a Digital Video Disc authoring program, an MMX multimedia processing technology developer support program. and an Internet media development tools program.

Ephraim Schwartz and Luc Hatlestad contributed to this article.

# Packard Bell NEC updates PowerMate line

By Carolyn A. April and lackie Poole

IN ITS FIRST ACT as an officially merged company, Packard Bell NEC Inc unweiled last week a completely revamped PowerMate corporate desktop line with hardware and software management tools that the company believes will attract IS managers.

We hope to provide IS managers with the latest in management controls," said Benny Alagem, chairman and CEO of the newly formed corporation, in Mountain View, Calif.

The product line integrates the NEC division's PowerMate Client Manager Software Suite, which includes McAfee Associates Inc.'s VirusScan and WebScan, Cybermedia Inc.'s First Aid95 Deluxe, and Intel Corp.'s LANDesk Client Manager software. According to company officials, the management programs will attract corporate buyers because it reduces the cost of ownership, but one industry analyst sees a bigger challenge for NEC.

"The challenge for them under the new company is to hold their position in the commercial market, because they don't have a strong base," said Bill Zinmeister, an analyst for International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass.

The PowerMate series scales from 100-MHz Pentium systems to as high as 200-MHz Pentium Pro systems and will cost between \$1,175 to \$3,700. The entry-level Power-Mate Ve will have a 100-MHz chip. 8MB of RAM, a 1.2GB hard drive.

and Windows 3.11 or Windows 95. At the top of the line, the Power-Mate Professional will feature either a 180-MHz or 200-MHz Pentium Pro. 32MR of Extended Data Out RAM, a Matrox Millennium PCI accelerated 3-D graphics card with as much as 4MB of Windows RAM, an eight-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 2GB SCSI hard drive. The system will be offered with Windows NT 3.51, upgradable to Windows NT

Both the Professional model and the PowerMate Performance model, which offers either a 166-MHz or 200-MHz Pentium processor, will also include NEC's MagicEve monitor, which notifies a user of overheating problems. The products will ship in August.

4.0 when it ships.

### IBM unveils its latest low-price desktop PC models, sporting either a 100- or

By Carolyn A. April

KEEPING PACE with other PC vendors' aggressive pricing strategies, IBM PC Co. last week unveiled an entry-level desktop computer priced at \$1,198.

Available now, the PC 340 is the newest member of Big Blue's lowto mid-range corporate PC 300 line. The system is offered in two

133-MHz Pentium processor, 8MB or 16MB of RAM, and an 850MB or 1.2GB hard drive. IBM officials said the PC 340 is targeted at budgetconscious corporate customers who still need high performance and network manageability. IBM's cut-rate pricing positions the system against other recently announced PCs, most notably Compaq Computer Corp.'s entrylevel Deskpro 2000, which carries a price tag of \$1,100. (See "Compaq revamps corporate desktops and debuts new lines," July 22, page 6.) Other IBM PC 340 features

support for high-speed 64-bit graphics, with an enhanced PCI Busmaster local bus IDE controller and IMB of Video RAM, expandable to 2MB; ■ IBM PC Networking Tools, a

combination of software and hardware that makes it easier for users to install, operate, and maintain networked PCs;

■ Windows 95 or Windows 3.1. Lotus Development Corp.'s Smart-Suite, and Intel Corp.'s ProShare videoconferencing software preloaded: and

optional 256KB of Level 2 cache.

### For the record

The chart (page 32) accompanying the July 15 article "NEC, Digital, HP readjust notebook offerings" (page 29) listed an incorrect model number for a Toshiba notebook. The chart should have listed the Toshiha Satellite Pro 420CDS, with an 11.3-inch dual-scan screen, 8MB of RAM, and 810MB hard drive, for a price of \$2,999.





# •

# How you look at things

can profoundly affect

# what you see

Amoco is saving 5% per project or up to 20 million dollars by using Visio to better plan and manage its oil exploration. Other companies use it to save time. Still others to increase productivity. You'll find lots of companies such as Chrysler, National Semiconductor

and Fluor Daniel.

Look at things with Visio\* and suddenly everything becomes clearer. You can see gaps in your organization, conflicts in timelines or weaknesses in process flow. No, you don't have some secret sixth sense. You have graphics technology that can be integrated in every department, across your entire company. Our SmartShapes\* symbols let you create network diagrams, organizational charts and engineering schematics that are both intuitive and intelligent. Visio and Visio Technical are also fully compatible with Word, Excel, Lotus Notes and AutoCAD. If you're ready to see more, call 800-24-VISIO, ext. G39 or visit the Visio Solutions Library at www.visio.com. For a corporate evaluation kit. call 800-VISIO-07.

Visualize your business





28.8 PC CARD MODEM WITH XJACK:

Digital Line Guard. Cellular Direct Connect. IS Blame Repellent.



PC CARD ETHERNET ADAPTER
WITH XIACK:



28.8 ETHERNET- MODEM WITH XJACK.



28.8 CRUISECARD MODEM WITH XJACK.



ALLPOINTS WIRELESS PC CARD. it is human return movies

arink out of the

to leave a modem a hotel

we can help with of human

wo days late. carton when able behind in

It is also buman nature to blame the IS person for anything that goes wrong, no matter whose fault it really is. With buman nature taken into account, we present the 28.8 PC Card Modem with Cellular Direct Connect. It has a whole host of extremely easy-to-use features that make it compatible with your users' needs. (Not to mention your need for a calm day.)

The XJACK\*connector, for example, means they have no proprietary cables to carry (or lose) ever. Digital Line Guard warns them if they're about to fry their modem by plugging into a digital PBX phone line. And Cellular Direct Connect with Cable Sensor lets them connect arytime, anywhere, without configuring bassles.

The result? Your users will be getting in touch with you a lot less. Of course, first you'll need to get in touch with us. Call 1-800-LINKING, ext. 4521. Or find us on the Net at www.megabertz.com/patible.



# **IBM** hits hurdles at Olympics

Complaints abound about the relay of information

By Ed Scannell and Ted Smalley Bowen

IBM'S REPUTATION as a provider of world-class IT systems suffered a major setback last week as a result of numerous systems failures that have led to sluggish updates of Web sites and delayed postings of scores after many Olympic events.

For example, an input-queue problem with IBM's mainframes was partially responsible for the failure to provide journalists with immediate results. But with some coding fixes, IBM programmers have fixed that problem, an IBM representative said

One IBM official, who did not want to be identified, pointed to the late physical completion of some of the venues as a major contributing factor to IBM's problems, noting that in some cases IBM was left with as few as two days to set up IT infrastructure. Systems of this complexity normally require 60 to 90 days to set up and test, according to the IBM official.

IBM officials also attributed some of the slow results to the fact that scores must be cleared by that event's venue manager, a process that can exceed 30 minutes, before they can be transmitted. To help speed these transmissions, IBM has switched from sequential to broad-

cast transmissions by recoding the just crashing all the time. People mainframe's queuing system, IBM officials also attributed some of the delays to the slow modern lines used

by some agencies. In addition to the gremlins haunting the scoring systems, there here are beginning to call them Info '97 because that is probably when they will be ready to work," said an assistant with an independent pro-

duction company. IBM officials last week claimed



WIDESPREAD COMPLAINTS about IBM's Olympic Web site and other systems are not expected to dent corporate sales.

have been widespread complaints about how slowly the 1996 Summer Olympic Games' Web site is updated. The site was designed to give upto-the-minute information about availability of tickets, along with other informational services.

"I was trying to find out about the availability of tickets and was led to believe there were dozens left, only to find out later that match was sold out," said John Anderson, an antique dealer in Raleigh, N.C.

Others have complained about the reliability of IBM's Info '96 system, a touchscreen PC running IBM's OS/2 Warp Connect, which accesses a range of information.

"These [Info '96] terminals are

that most of the problems affecting the approximately 1,800 Info '96 kiosks had been addressed. Yet users continued to note difficulties, particularly with e-mail and the legibility of printouts generated from the kiosks.

What the long term impact this poor showing at the Olympics will have on IBM remains to be seen.

"IBM's resources is a matter for its board, but IBM has had a high level of exposure for embarrassment on the world stage," said Bob Djurdevic, president of Annex Research Inc., in Phoenix, "They put themselves there by making performance claims before implementing anything."

# IBM tests Web technology at the Summer Olympics

By Ed Scannell and Ted Smalley Bowen

AS PART OF ITS IS operations at the Olympic Games, IBM is testing two new technologies that promise to automate the building and linking of Web pages and make it easier to run multimedia applications across the World Wide Web.

Developed internally by IBM, Womplex is an objected-oriented tool that creates and maintains all the links to all the objects associated with pages that users are creating or searching for on the Internet.

"Users will no longer need to hard-code all their pages. In the past, if users took out one object [from a page] they would lose all the links for that object," said Jose-Luis Iribarren, manager of IBM's Olympic and Sports Internet Systems, in Atlanta.

IBM's Internet technologies are piquing some interest among IS

"If they can do that, we'd be interested. But there's the question of how they maintain the links and what I need to have on people's desktops to support this," said Frank Petersmark, assistant vice president of IS at Amerisure & Co., in Southfield Mich

Womplex, which sits on top of IBM's AIX OS, is being used with IBM's RS/6000 SP parallel systems. IBM expects to deliver a version of the product to the commercial market, most likely for AIX, by the end of this year, Iribarren said.

It is also likely that IBM will deliver versions of the technology for its other major software environments, such as AS/400 or OS/390. but Iribarren declined to say when that would be.

A second technology IBM is using at the Games, called Bamba. allows users to use video and audio streaming over the Internet. The technology can compress four times as much video and audio data than the MPEG and Audio Visual Interleave standards can, according to IBM officials.

"Perhaps the most important aspect of this [Bamba] is that it can be used comfortably with 28.8Kbps modems, which is what many users have," Iribarren said.

Bamba is also expected to be released as part of a commercially available product by the end of this year or early in 1997, but Iribarren declined to give specifics on how it would be implemented with such a product

OLAP engine

# **Express yourself on the Web**

By Mark Leon

ORACLE CORP. last week announced a 64-bit version of the Oracle Express multidimensional database and online analytical processing (OLAP) engine, which lets users perform complex analyses over the World Wide Web.

Oracle Express Server 6.0 for Windows NT comes ready to receive HTTP server requests and can publish HTML pages on the Web. The 64-bit architecture and multithreaded design deliver performance enhancements, and new client software makes it easier to use and deploy.

Express Server 6 Obrokers OLAP requests over the Web with the Express Web agent. The engine processes the request with the database and publishes results in HTML format

Users said the Web features were critical for quick access.

"For time-series data alone we process about 500MB per day. This

makes access about as close to real time as you can get," said Browning Rockwell, president of Trade Compass Inc., in Washington. Webmasters can use the Oracle

Express Server toolkit to embed OLAP data in HTML pages.

"To provide all the analytical capabilities of Express Server over the Internet, we support standard Web browsers and interoperate with third-party Web tools like Java and Front Page," said Dave Menninger, director of product marketing. The 64-bit architecture gives the software the capability to address massive amounts of data in memory.

Redwood Shores, Calif.-based Oracle added new client support for desktop applications. Users can, for example, choose to receive server data in Excel spreadsheets or other popular applications.

Express Server 6.0 will ship in August, Oracle will release Unix and Windows 95 versions this fall. Prices will start at \$3,995 per user.

# Bay Networks' CEO hands in resignation

By Stephen Lawson BAY NETWORKS INC. said last week

that its president and CEO, Andy Ludwick, has decided to resign. Ludwick helped to found Synoptics Communications Inc. in 1985

and has led Bay since its creation out of the 1994 merger of Synoptics and Wellfleet Communications Inc. No date was given for his

departure and no successor was named. Ludwick's resignation will give the company a chance to close the book on a difficult

period marked by culture clashes. missed opportunities, and poor performance, observers said. "Bay Networks is finally implementing the merger," a source close

to the company said. Bay had failed to deliver on its product strategy largely because of Ludwick's shortcomings as a manager, the source added.

By contrast, Wellfleet's leaders

were pragmatists and happy to fly by the seats of their pants. Lingering problems following the merger and poor choices for key leadership positions have held up Bay's pursuit of

a coherent lineup of Asynchronous Transfer Mode switching products in the backbone and frame switches for workgroups, sources said.

Bay, located in Santa Clara, Calif., has also failed to grab much of the growing Internet router market from Cisco Systems Inc.,

which supplied approximately 80 percent of the routers that make up the backbone of the global network of networks. according to Don Miller, an analyst at Dataquest Inc., in San Jose, Calif. Miller said Bay recently carried

Andy Ludwick: To go.

out a reorganization to address this market, but more significant changes are on the way.

"I don't think they're going to survive alone," Miller said.

Lucent Technologies Inc., with which Bay formed a partnership for multimedia WANs last week, is a possible suitor, Miller said.

Tom Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a consultancy in Voorhees, N.I., said Bay's problem was a matter of branding rather than technology, and that the company has failed to sell itself to users

"Bay has a technological solution to every real networking problem the user will face in the next 10 years," Nolle said. It remains for Ludwick's succes-

sor, probably an outsider, to market those solutions effectively. Nolle said recent examples of top-end overhauls at other large technology companies, such as Novell Inc. and IBM, do not bode well for Bay in the short term Last week Bay released quarterly

earnings that disappointed Wall Street analysts. The company reported net income for its fiscal fourth quarter, ending June 30, of \$55,144, down I.4 percent from \$55,951 reported a year earlier.

width

Switch IBM presents the first affordable 25 Mbps ATM

Workgroup Solution. Everyone is talking about ATM as the answer for speeding up busy networks. But there are two good reasons why business hasn't stampeded en masse to the ATM solution: It costs a lot. And to get there, you have to rip out everything you have.

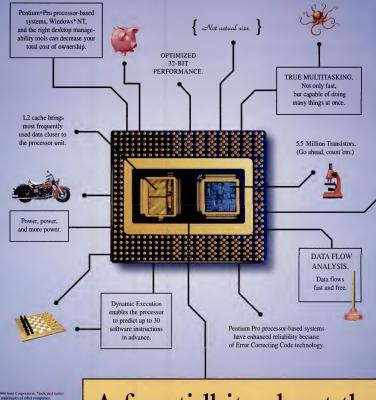
Well, with all respect to the status quo, IBM now unveils the new 25Mbps ATM Workgroup Solution. It comes complete with workstation adapters, giving you an immediate boost in bandwidth, with plenty of room to grow in the future. And it all comes at the refreshingly low price of

So why just dream about getting an affordable ATM solution when you can install one today? See your nearest IBM reseller or call us at 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. DA130, to learn more. Or, if you prefer, you can visit our Web site at www.raleigh.ibm.com/netad.html for all of the details.

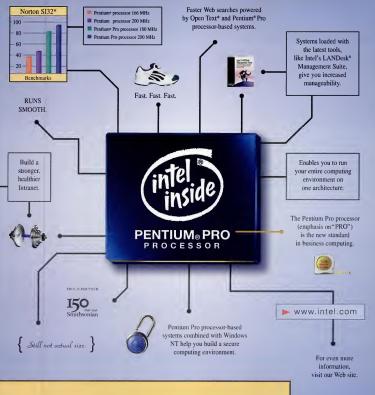
We have lots of information to share. And the good news is, we can get it to you fast.



\$495 per connection.



A few tidbits about the



# Pentium<sup>®</sup> Pro processor.



"With statements Microsoft has

made, it's our belief that NT will be

the more robust desktop [over]

migrated to Windows 95 - a trend

Laptop users, however, have been

### Windows

Continued from page 1

is how to take the two products -Windows 95 and NT - and get them to market where their emphasis isn't confused," said Michael Gartenberg, research director at Gartner Group Inc., in Stamford, Conn. "[Microsoft's] goal is to maintain two distinct platforms high-end and broad-based - and make sure they are interoperable and very compatible."

Microsoft is pushing just that desktop message, currently positioning Windows 95 as the OS of choice for everyday applications, whereas NT is aimed at power users, said Jonathan Roberts, director of marketing for Windows at Redmond, Wash.-based Microsoft.

"We're saving that Windows 95 is the easiest way to run 32-bit applications," Roberts said. "It supports a wider range of hardware and requires less RAM. Its design point was for greater compatibility. NT is simply a more powerful OS. Its design point was for greater reliability, scalability, and security."

Microsoft, however, is moving toward merging the features of the two OSes using NT as the core, Roberts said. For example, the next iteration of NT, code-named Cairo and due to enter beta testing in 1997, will include Plug and Play support and power management. features currently available in Windows 95, he said. The two will also share a common device driver model, announced in April and expected to be part of devices early

"We're on a path to share as much technology between the OSes as we can," Roberts said, "They're sharing core components - the user interface, object model, Win32 API, and Windows driver model. The differences between the two will become blurred."

Looking five years ahead, Roberts said Microsoft primarily will be working off the NT kernel but will continue to offer a segmented OS

The company is also working to ease migration from Windows 95 to NT. Currently, many applications have to be reinstalled, but Microsoft hopes to solve migration difficulties by improving installation on both platforms, delivering more compatible technologies such as the Windows driver model, and moving the 95 registry over to the NT registry, which is expected to be completed by Cairo's release, Roberts said.

According to Microsoft, this gives corporate IS managers plenty of time to gear up for Windows NT.

"The reality of corporate migrations is that it's a long-term process," Roberts said. "There's a large percentage of the installed base where a move to NT is not a realistic option [right now]."

Windows 95 is currently outselling NT by a wide margin and, for now. Microsoft continues to be committed to Windows 95 development, assuaging corporate concerns

about the future of the OS. In fact, many companies seem to be embracing both Win95 and NT

to address varying requirements. "We felt like there was a place for both OSes in our company," said Lesa Kastanas, systems officer at Charlotte, N.C.-based First Union

major upgrade, code-named Mem-

dent of MIS.

time," Bavoso said.

better mobile support.

dows 95, IS managers can expect a phis, to enter beta testing in 1997, Microsoft's Roberts said. In the interim, Microsoft will also

er Inc., Netscape Communication

Corp., Sun Microsystems Inc., and Sili-

con Graphics Inc., in addition to IBM -

not only eschews technology from intel

and Microsoft, but seeks to turn back

the dock to the time when the real pro-

cessing power resided in the hands of

massive mainframes. Without local

storage and with limited processing

power, NCs will be completely server-

controlled, allowing users to download

IBM needs to step carefully, how

ever, as history has shown that most

users are quite happy using the Intel

and Microsoft technology widely avail-

able from more than 600 PC vendors. As

a result, IBM is positioning its thin-

client strategy as simply one compo-

nent of its overall computing strategy,

which still relies heavily on Intel and

Microsoft technology at the PC level ---

a smart move, according to many

hostages; they need a PC to get [a] job done." said Tom Rhinelander, an ana-

lyst at Forrester Research Inc., in Cam-

4.0., due in 1997, the primary user

interface for Windows 95. (See

"Wintel weaves Web strategy: Ex-

plorer 4.0 is coming," July 8, page 1.)

access and viewing the entire sys-

tem as if it's a Web page - that's a

direction we're taking," Roberts

said. "Our goal over time is to inte-

grate Web access capabilities as

tightly into the OS as we can. And

"Seamless integration of Internet

— Tom Quinlan

"Corporate users are kind of [like]

industry analysts.

bridge, Mass.

applications on demand.

move to make Internet Explorer

### IBM TOASTS ITS OWN MILESTONE

Ithough Microsoft Corp. will be calling in the bands next month to celebrate Windows 95, IBM's celebration of another milestone will be a much more subdued event.

Fifteen years ago this August, IBM jump-started the PC revolution by introducing the first IBM PC - legitimizing the PC for the business community. Recognizing the need for some sort of PC offering, but dubious about its long-term importance, IBM created its first system primarily using off-theshelf components, including an OS from then tiny Microsoft and an 8/16bit processor from Intel Corp.

Since then, IBM's clout has steadily been edipsed as a result of the Wintel duopoly it gave life to. After reaching market-share heights of nearly 70 percent in the early 1980s, it now holds less than 10 percent of the PC marketplace, according to International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass.

Now the \$60-billion-a-year-plus behemoth sees a glimmer of hope for a reversal of fortune, based on the Network Computer (NC) architecture.

The NC design effort — led by Oracle Corp. and backed by Apple Comput-

National Bank Inc., which will be migrating about 30,000 PCs to Win95 and NT 4.0."We didn't want to give the average user more horsepower than they really needed."

By giving Windows 95 to basic productivity users, First Union can everage some of the hardware it already owns; using NT 4.0 would have required buying new PCs, Kastanas noted.

Windows NT will be brought in to replace OS/2 for most groups using mission-critical, vertical applications that require its security and robustness, Kastanas said. First Union will still have to support two OSes, but they will now have a common user interface, she added.

Darby Group Companies Inc., a medical supply company in Westbury, N.Y., also plans to migrate from Windows 3.1 to a mixed environment, although the majority of its 1,200-plus users will be moved to

we want to have one consistent way of viewing information." Taken in concert, analysts said Microsoft's efforts are likely to continue to marginalize rival desktop operating systems. "Windows 95 is an overwhelming

success by any measure," Gartner Group's Gartenberg said. "I would definitely say that the OS war is over, and that Microsoft has emerged victorious. Others OSes will play in market segments, but five years out. [it's] 32-bit Windows."

**BETA PRODUCT REVIEW** 

# Explorer, Navigator in browser beta battle

seen at many companies due to its By Dylan Tweney Peeking into the future of Win-

VERSION 3.0 OF Microsoft Corp.'s browser presents the first significant challenge to Netscape Communications Corp., matching Navigator 3.0 feature for feature - and it's free.

But should your company standardize on Explorer 3.0 or Navigator 3.0? Neither - unless you've got only a few Windows 95 or Windows NT desktops to upgrade. Both Netscape and Microsoft plan

to release early next year 4.0 versions of their products, codenamed Galileo and Nashville, respectively. Nashville will become part of Windows, so upgrading to Internet Explorer 3.0 now mostly means extra work for IS. And if you're using Navigator 2.0, upgrade to 3.0 only if you need its multimedia, telephony, and enhanced Java festures We compared Netscape Naviga-

tor 3.0's beta 5a release and Internet Explorer 3.0's beta 2 release, Both were stable. Internet Explorer now supports frames and other Netscape HTML extensions, runs many Netscape plug-ins, and sports an improved interface. Netscape Navigator has added multimedia and telephony features, new HTML tags. and enhanced security features (matched by Explorer 3.0).

Mail, news, Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), telephony, and Java features are installed with the basic version of Navigator 3.0, making it much easier to install or upgrade than the beta of Explorer.

Once installed, Explorer beats Navigator for usability with its easily customized toolbars. Navigator requires using a dialog box to add or remove toolbars. Navigator 3.0 betas are

available for Win95, NT, Macintosh, and Unix. Explorer 3.0 is currently available only for Win95 and NT, and it sports a radically different interface than 2.0. A trial version of Navigator 3.0

is at http://www.netscape.com. The Navigator download is 6.1MB; a slim version (without telephony, chat, and VRML) is 3.5MB. Explorer, at http://www.micro

soft.com/ie, is a 4.4MB download. but that's just the basic browser. The install routine takes longer than Navigator's and requires a reboot. The mail and news module, VRML support, telephony add-on, and Java support total 6.6MB and must be individually installed.

Both companies offer utilities to customize and automate the installation of their browsers on a large number of desktops.

### Insignia ports Ntrigue to NC ■ Move will push Windows to NC front

By Mark Leon

DESPITE THE BEST efforts of Orade Corp. and other archenemies of Microsoft Corp., the Network Computer (NC) of the future may end up running Windows rather than Java

Insignia Solutions Inc. is working with developers to port its upcoming Ntrigue Net client software to the NC "The problem with NC is that it

just runs lava and ActiveX, and it can't get access to Windows applications," said John Chang, Insignia's vice president of marketing.

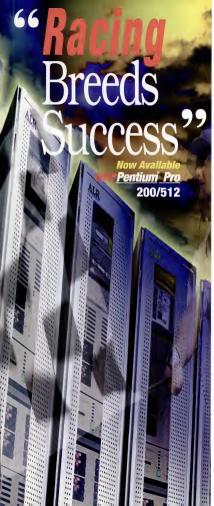
"But we are working with HDS Network Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., and Wyse Technology Inc. to provide Windows applications to these NCs," Chang added. In August the company will ship versions of its Ntrigue Net software that can deliver Windows applications to Unix and Macintosh desktops via the Internet.

The new clients run with Ntrigue, Insignia's Windows NT server. which is an OEM version of Citrix System Inc.'s WinFrame NT server. The clients support Citrix's Intelligent Console Architecture and Xprotocols and will work over stan-

dard modem connections. Users can either launch Ntrigue Net from within a browser or run it as a stand-alone application.

"[Insignia is] in an extremely good position to deliver applications over the Internet," said user Kenneth Schwartz, clinical instructor in neurology at the Baylor College of Medicine, in Houston,

Users can download beta versions of the client software from Insignia's Web site at http://www. insignia.com. It will cost \$200 per software client.





Once you learn how to engineer the most powerful servers, designing great workstations is easy. And nobody builds better

servers than ALR. Servers with "the most horsepower... great I/O speed... and manageability

that's "amazing" Infillibrate May 20, 1996



From PC/Computing's "Most Valuable Product" trophy to UNIX Review's "Outstanding Product" award, ALR's

Revolution server family has dominated the industry awards. And now, we've taken this award-winning engineering experience and funneled it into the next generation of ALR personal workstations. PCs built for world-class performance.

# 200-MHz Pentiumi Pro

DUAL Processor Ready Topping the list is the ALR Evolution Dual6. one of the industry's first PCs to support multi-

processor Pentium® Pro technology. The "blazingly fast" ALR Evolution Dual6 "raises the bar on the level of performance that you can expect from Intel-based workstations."









Mind Yower Chassis Three 3.5' (1 external, 2 intern



Five exploration state (two-32-Air BC)

### 133-MHz Pentium It's joined by the ALR OPTIMA MT, ALR's new

price/performance leader in Pentium® technology. But no matter which system you choose, you'll discover the same level of quality and reliability that has made our servers a favorite of industry experts worldwide. Reliability that's backed by a 5 year/36 month warranty, one year

of on-site service\* and

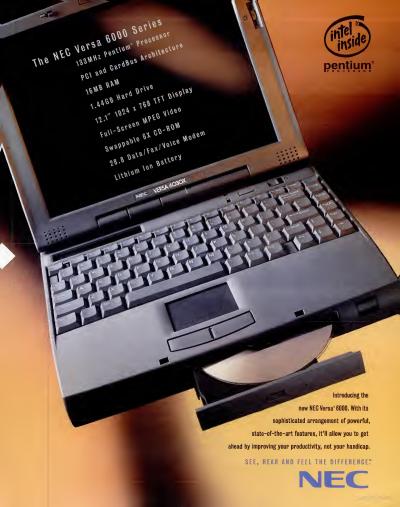
"the best technical support" InfoWorld May 20, 1996

8X CD-ROM

And, don't forget to check out the prices. No those aren't printing errors: they really are that affordable. So, race on over to your nearest ALR

reseller and they'll be happy to let you take a test drive. For the one nearest you, call: 1-800-444-4ALR (ref#5117)





# Xylan, IBM team up to turn on switch market

By Stephen Lawson

UNDER THE TERMS OF AN agreement announced last week, IBM and Xylan Corp. will form a joint-development organization in order to market each other's switching products.

IBM agreed to order \$30 million worth of

products from Xylan, a Calabasas, Califbased company that makes products for Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI, and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) LAN switching solutions. IBM will sell Xylan products under the IBM name, and Xylan will label some IBM products with its name, Both vendors will have the right to manufacture each other's

Tom Nolle, president of CIM1 Corp., a consultancy in Voorhees, N.J., said the agreement between the companies brings together network-layer switching technology from IBM and transport-layer products from Xylan. "This is potentially the killer deal of the '90s in switching." Nolle said.

IBM's Switched Virtual Networking (SVN) and Multiprotocol Switched Services (MSS) offer a way to map Ethernet data flows in workgroups to an ATM network backbone over any protocol. These technologies can offer the speed of ATM and the flexibility of routing at the core of an enterprise network.

according to Nolle.

With Xylan's workgroup switches and virtual LAN capabilities, the companies could

offer a powerful combination, Nolle added.
"The two can build a world-class switched network architecture, but the deal doesn't address whether they will be able to position it well." Nolle said.

IBM has had difficulty marketing SVN and MSS, because they are so complex, Nolle said. The deal will help to fill out IBM's portfolio, but there is danger in such a partnership for a small company such as Xyfan, said Don Miller, an analyst at Dataquest Inc., in San Jose, Callif. If the partnership falls apart, the smaller company can lose a significant portion of its revenue overnight.

# APPLE, FORE TO BUILL API FOR ATM APPS

By Stephen Lawson

FORE SYSTEMS INC. and Apple Computer Inc. announced a licensing agreement last week under which they will develop a common API for native Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) applications that will run on Unix and Macintosh systems.

The agreement is initially aimed at providing applications that run over high-speed ATM networks for the entertainment and broadcast industries.

broadcast industries.

Los Angeles-based Cinebase Software Inc.,
maker of the Cinebase asset-management
system for distributing and archiving broadcast images, is expected to be the first devel-

oper to use the API.

Fore said it is developing the API, which will be based on the X Open standard, to jumpstart the market for ATM-optimized applications for Unix and Macintosh.

Applications written with the API will work with Fore's ForeRunner ATM switches and adapter cards using Apple's ATM Middleware. Native ATM applications have been developed for Windows operating systems using the WinSock standard.

"Fore is at the leading edge in this industry and is doing this to keep that status," said Frank Dzubeck, an analyst at Communications Network Architects Inc., in Washington. Warrendale, Pa.-based Fore pioneered ATM technologies, and no other company has yet matched the company's product set for end-to-end ATM networks, according to

Industries that are heavily invested in the Macintosh platform currently run multimedia applications over slower network technologies, with poor results, Dzubeck said.

Dzubeck

They need the high bandwidth and the quality-of-service control provided by ATM. Dzubeck added.



The hot look of full-bleed graphics and typeset quality resolution. The electrifying ability to print your own posters, four-page brochures, and flyers in-house.

With the lightning speed and the convenience of a desktop laser.

No wonder today's large-format laser printers can give you a warm feeling. Plug in the prices, though, and things can get a little too warm. Everything's cool when you fire up a OMS® 1660E Print System, however. using any platform or protocol—can produce unparalleled text and graphic output, thanks to 1200 dpi resolution. 11"x 17" full-bleed coverage. And 16ppm rated print speed. Yet the price starts at a stone-cold \$3999.\*

So the choice is yours. Toast yourself to a great buy from QMS. Or just toast yourself.



Big. Bold. Beautiful. 800 972-6705 Dept. 5140

Rebates up to \$250 for a limited time. Call now for a reseller near you.

Canada: 800 268-0343 Internet: http://www.qms.com/ For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 Analyze data from any database?

On their own? And to go to lunch,

Time. To do your job. To think. To actually take lunch. With Lotus Approach,9 time is what you'll be giving the entire MIS department, Because Lotus Approach is a powerful, easy-to-learn database that enables end users to manage and analyze corporate information on their own.

In fact, Lotus Approach is so easy to learn, your users can actually be productive within a few hours of opening the box. Which means rather than tapping you on the shoulder every five minutes, they can tap directly into your corporate

data themselves. That's the beauty of Lotus Approach.

Just imagine: end users creating professional reports without you having to hold their hands. Business analysts building their own charts and crosstabs. Users with no programming experience at all generating completed business solutions in seconds using Approach's new SmartMaster™ applications. And you actually having the time to ponder the dessert menu.

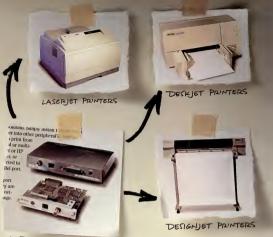
With Approach, it doesn't matter where your data is stored. In DB2, Oracle, Sybase, dBASE, or almost anywhere else. Approach works with your data as it is, and where it is. Users can even join related data from different database systems. Which means that users never need to copy or convert data into yet another database format just to build reports and analyses.

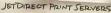
Further proof that Lotus Approach is the right choice for your users: Lotus Approach 96 just won PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" award, prompting one reviewer to say, "If there's an effective database product that surpasses all others in ease of use, it's Lotus Approach." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

There's a lot more Lotus Approach can do, which means there's a lot more time for you to do what you'd rather do. To find out more about Lotus Approach 96, or if you're a DB2 user looking to "Extend the Power of DB2," call 1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. C102. Or visit us on the World Wide Web at www.lotus.com.

Approach









http://www. hp.com/go/network\_city



NETWORK SUPPORT PACKS

### RE: NETWORKING

You think you know HP products. But how much do you really know?

The sheer mass and flexibility of our product line are there to keep your options open. Everything we do is designed for modularity, and designed well.

And our services and support help you keep your networking environment up and running.

Whatelse would you expect? We live and breathe network engineering.

For detailed specs, visit http://www.hp.com. Or call I-800-533-1333, Ext. 1614.



### Siemens widens DCOM's reach

By Mark Leon

SIEMENS-NIXDORF Informationssyteme AG will this week announce extensions for its application development framework that will link Microsoft Corp's object technologies with other architec-

tures.
ComUnity, a toolset for software developers that runs on Windows NT and supports Microsoft's OLE and Component Object Model (COM), will gain links to Unix and mainframe applications as part of a

drive to bridge Microsoft technologies with existing IS investments.

In addition, the extensions will be to the control of the control

Analysts said Siemens could bring valuable expertise to Microsoft's distributed object technology. "It sounds like [Siemens is] trying to do something similar to Microsoft's Distributed COM [DCOM]," said John Rhymer, an analyst with Giga Information Group, in Santa Clara, Calif."They could really add a lot of value with legacy

integration."

DCOM is Microsoft's technology
for linking NT across a network.
The company is working with Digital Equipment Corp., NCR Corp.,
and Software AG to extend DCOM

to Unix systems and mainframes. In this next iteration, ComUnity will also get Internet credentials by adding support for Java, ActiveX components, and standard Internet

protocols.

# Microsoft lets ActiveX go to standards group

By Cara Cunningham
MICROSOFT CORP. last week an-

nounced that it will transfer ownership and future development of its ActiveX technology to an independent, unspecified organization.

The company is ceding ownership of ActiveX — a component integration technology based on O.LE 2.0, which has been a key to Microsoft's overall Internet strategy — in order to spur industry acceptance, said Tom Button, director of marketing for the Internet platform and tools division, in Redmond, Wash.

"We want to make ActiveX as open and cross-platform as possible." Button said.

Although Microsoft believes that there is significant industry support for ActiveX today, the company wants to ensure that its future growth will not be hindered by the perception that it is a proprietary Microsoft standard, Button said. Therefore, Microsoft is calling a working meeting in August with industry ISVs, operating system vendors, and users to either create a new ActiveX standards body or transfer the technology to an existing standards body, Button said.

Microsoft's role in this new organization will be as one of many voling members. It will contribute ActiveX specifications and sourcecode references of ActiveX on the Windows platform, as well as on Macintosh and Unix, for use by the organization, Button said.

Microsoft's move comes while Netscape Communications Corp. hrows its weight behind the CORBA specification in an attempt or rally Microsoft's rivals around the Object Management Group specification and Java. (See related article, page 1.)

# NT 4.0

Continued from page

leased in December.

That upgrade is expected to include Internet Explorer 4.0, which will in essence replace NT's GUI again — this time with a browser-

based interface, sources said.

Also scheduled for that time frame is the common device driver interface that will let developers write a single driver for both Windows 95 and NT 4.0, providing NT users with their first hint of Plug and Play support.

However, true Plug and Play support is not expected to be added until Microsoft delivers the Cairo upgrade to NT late next year.

"Increasingly we will share core components [between Windows 95 and NT 4.X] like the Win32 APIs, the interface, and the common device driver model," said Jonathan Roberts, Microsoft's director of marketing for Windows. "In fact, it is the common device driver model where we will implement some Plug and Play capabilities in Windows NT."

Beta testers were generally pleased with the software.

"This is the most stable code we've gotten from Microsoft," said one user. "And there are more drivers than we expected." But there are some problems.

"The big drawback in NT 4.0's beta is the lack of support for wireless and mobile computing," said Mike Drips, a corporate consultant in Overland Park, Kan. "And if you are a Win95 user, you are going to take a big-time hit on Plug and

Another more subtle drawback is that some of Windows NT 4.0's features and functions do not map to the mouse the same way as in Windows 95, which could cause some initial user confusion, some beta testers said.

"If you click on an NT 4.0 icon, you may not get the same response you get in Win95 for the same function," said one corporate user who requested anonymity. "They have dressed up NT to look like Win95."

Despite those problems and the

lack of some desktop functionality, some system vendors are betting that corporate users will start migrating to NT as soon as possible, because it has substantially better

# Windows NT's long march O July 31: Windows NT 4.0 announced

September: NT 4.0 to ship

Fall: Falcon and Viper96 components due
 December: ServicePack with clustering,
 DirectX APIs, and Internet Explorer 4.0 due

DirectX APIs, and Internet Explorer 4.0 due

Late 1996: Common device driver APIs for
NT and Windows 95 expected

OLate 1997: First release of Cairo, with Plug and Play and power management, due

support for pre-emptive multitasking applications.

"Most of our corporate users are bypassing Windows 95 entirely and expect to upgrade directly to Windows NT," said one system vendor. Although Microsoft talks about

NT becoming a desktop OS in two to three years, "we think you'll see it happening in six to nine months," the vendor added.

# ORB

Continued from page 1

Microsoft's ActiveX technology." OMG officials said Netscape is of-

ficially ioning the OMC this week. For developers, IIOP support will not only enable interoperability between object rachicetures, but it will also operate with existing flatflet applications, giving both backward and forward application compatibility. For example, IIOP will allow a user to access a flat-file application, such as an accounting database, by invoking an application service that links to the legacy system function, which is "wrapped" with an ORB stub.

"IIOP is a well-defined standard, rather than the smooke and mirrors of DCOM," said Donald DiPalma, an analyst with Forrester Research Inc., in Cambridge, Mass. "This will give developers a real alternative to the Windows environment."

To help developers start writing

To help developers start writing ONE applications, Netscape will this week release a software developer's kit and a series of beta versions of ILOP foundation classes. The first two classes are for userinterface controls and user-interface services. A new version of lava-Script, Version I.I, that supports ILOP, will also be released in August.

"These are the next-generation development tools for building applications for any machine on any platform," said Alex Edelstein, Netscape Navigator group product manager.

Visigenic's Black Widow ORB allows a piece of software to make calls on another piece of software, regardless of its location on the network.

DiPalma said that Netscape's decision to go with HOP will dramatically increase its visibility.

"Until now, IIOP has been largely on the server, not the client," Di-Palma said. "When IIOP is installed on 35 [million] or 40 million Netscape Navigators, it will spread that standard."

Netscape plans to include the Black Widow ORB and the first five releases of the Internet Foundation Classes in its next-generation client and server suites, code-named Galileo and Orion, respectively, due in the fourth quarter.

Meta Group's Kennedy said for Netscape's ONE platform to be successful, the Mountain View, Califbased company would need a lot of help. However, useful friends may be waiting in the wings. "Informix [Software Inc.], Lotus

[Development Corp.] and Oracle [Corp.] have all been talking about IIOP," DiPalma said. Microsoft officials, who have

Microsoft omcass, who have been pushing the company's Active-X framework, dismissed the Netscape IIOP-based proposal as "proprietary" and an attempt to catch up with Microsoft. "We have a licensing structure in

place now," said Cornelius Willis, group product manager for the Internet developer marketing at Microsoft.

# SMS

Continued from page 1

Directory Services (NDS), leaving users in mixed NT and NetWare 4.1 environments with potentially excessive costs when they look to integrate the two.

The problem stems from the fact

The problem stems from the fact that SMS only supports Novell's older binderies, and Microsoft may or may not address this issue in subsequent versions of SMS expected in 1997, said Michael Emanuel, product manager for systems management products at Microsoft, in Redmond, Wash.
SMS for NT has the capability

to distribute software and perform remote troubleshooting and diagnostics for users attached to NT, NetWare, IBM LAN Server, and Microsoft LAN Manager servers. But at least one integrator, Alpine Computer Systems Inc., in Hartford, Conn., is recommending against integrating SMS with Net-Ware 4.1 environments that use the NDS enterprise directory. Such integration requires re-

designing the architecture of the environment to support binderies, a series of tasks that can cost thousands of dollars, said Gary Monti, an official at Alpine who is writing a white paper on the issue. And SMS, used with NetWare 4.1.

may be the only major network management tool that would require network managers to make use of bindery emulation. Microsoft is studying the problem.

"We understand that it is an issue and we fully acknowledge the importance of NDS," Emanuel said. A company official said Novell Inc. is unfamiliar with the issue, but it's a matter for Microsoft to resolve. "It's not a matter of us making it

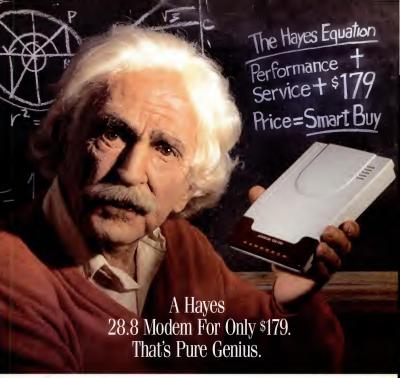
"It's not a matter of us making it more difficult for Microsoft [to support NetWare 4.1 and NDS], said Kim Bergeron, Novell product line amanager for Manage Wise, in Sam Jose, Calif. By making it difficult to support NetWare 4.1, Microsoft will be prompting users to move to NT entirely, she charged.

Microsoft's Emanuel said the

company has not supported NDS simply because of other priorities. "It was never an issue of trying to avoid NDS." Emanuel said.

Users say NDS is a critical issue for Microsoft.

"If you're trying to convert the competition, you need to be able to do what they're doing," said Perry Mittler, network planner for AgCo Services, in Boulder, Colo. "Novell isn't going away soon."



Call Today For Our Corporate Evaluation

It doesn't take an Einstein to figure out that a Hayes 28.8 modem for \$179 is a SMART BUY. Now you can have the same Hayes quality, service and support you've come to expect...and a great low price. Introducing

ACCURA 288 modems for corporate desktops. 28.8 bit/s data communications in both internal and external modems. Data/FAX only or with added telephony options such as messaging or DSVI. It's the modem you need for general corporate communications (at a great price). And because it's from flayes, you're getting modems that are compatible with the full range of PC operating systems and software including Windows NT compatibility. Reliability and Hayes' award-winning Technical Support come standard as well. ACCLRA modeums are available in 10 and 20 unit Bulk Packs. To register for our Corporate Evaluation Program. call us today at 800-377-4377. Need ACCURA literature fast? Call Hayes Fax Response at 800-HIVES-EX and select Document 924. You may not have and select Document 924. You may not have an 1.0, of 200, but you can sure act like you linereasing the Speed do. Buy Hayes.

# HOW WILL THE LAUNCH OF MID-RANGE COMPUTING? LET'S JUST

The Compaq ProLiant 5000 has arrived.

And it's going to change everything that lies in its path. Including how you think about mid-range computing.

The ProLiant 5000, with its Pentium\* Pro processor, delivers unprecedented performance for mid-range solutions.

WorldMark 5100S

But that's just the first half of the story.

In today's client/server environment, you need all your network servers, it saves you a lot more than just shoe leather.

Maintaining your network is easier now, too. Thanks to some cool new features on Compaq Insight Manager, you can get updates and new software revisions via the Internet, your modem or CD. And then

> transfer them to the Integration Server just one time. You can even

A lot of companies claim to offer the lowest cost of ownership. But we have the benchmarks to prove it: maintain your network

more than power—you need control. So we've combined the Pentium Pro processor with a concept we're calling Integration Management. Giving you new tools to manage your system throughout its entire life cycle.

Improvements to SmartStart now let you set up an Integration Server, which basically serves as a holding tank for all your software. It also simplifies the setup and maintenance of your network. All you have to do is configure your Integration Server and then, using SmartStart, deploy it across your entire network. It not only ensures consistency across

when you're away from the office. All you need is your notebook and a phone line.

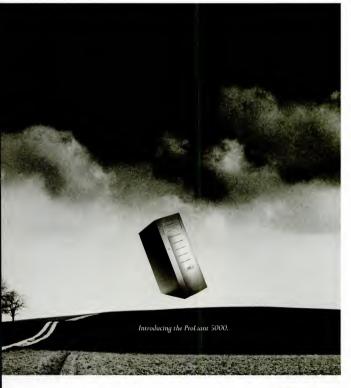
We've also partnered with the industryleading companies of system management applications. So now you can view your entire network in one place. Together, these and other improvements have helped reshape the landscape of mid-range computing, by creating the most manageable server in the industry. To find out more about the ProLiant 5000, visit our Web site at www.compaq.com, or call us at 1-800-315-7772. It's not just a server, It's a force to be reckoned with.



© 1996. Compaq Compace Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S. Patent and Titudemeds Other. ProLeast, Insurfacer, and Insight Manager are registered indexendar of Compage Companion. On the Inside Logs and Frantism are registered tradements and the Partiests in Processor Logs are Uniform. All partiests and Processor Logs are tradements of an extremal new princers are companion. Technical professor Associate Companion. All paths are also extremalists of princer respectives companion. "Published TPCC Companion of 61-96. The TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments." Technic withdrawn and 41777-96. Conduct on the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. Technic withdrawn and 41777-96. Conduct on the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. Technical withdrawn and 41777-96. Conduct on the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. Technical withdrawn and 41777-96. Conduct on the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. Technical production of the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. Technical visualization of the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. Technical visualization or the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environment. Technical visualization of the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. The Companion of the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. The Companion of the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environments. The Companion of the TPCC Cent is a transaction oriented OLTP environment. The Companion of the Cent is a transaction or the Cent in C

5607.00

# THE PROLIANT 5000 AFFECT SAY ITS CODE NAME WAS "HURRICANE."



COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

Control

# OUR HIGH-PERFORMANCE POWERMATE SYSTEMS COME WITH A NEW SAVE FEATURE.



Get	\$75 off or 3-year on-site service when you buy an NEC PowerMate system.
NAME	
COMPANY	

NEC's PowerMate systems with Intel Pentium\* processors are the ultimate in corporate computing

And right now, they're equipped with the ultimate deal: your choice of a \$75 instant rebate or 3 years of free on-site service. Just fill out the coupon and give it to your local reseller for redemotion. And hurry, because this new PowerMate feature won't be available forever. Call 1-800-HEC-INFO to find a reseller near you

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE."





Visit our new web site at http://www.nec.com

Other good in purchase medit forms and in the Thirty July (9) 1.995. (Christia) cold medit or cold HECT-MPCO for malker information for this wide and MECT-self-and \*\*1.400.000-000.41 and measure (2) liber or copies for the cold medit or compared to the medit of the cold product of the cold product forms and the first indicate of the cold product or control or cold product forms and the first indicate or required indicate cold product or cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate or required indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the first indicate cold product for the cold product forms and the col

anasonic Personal Computer Co. last week began shipping its CF-62 notebook featuring an integrated PD/CD drive, which is a combination guad-speed CD-ROM drive and 650MB phase-change dual (PD) rewritable ontical storage



ured with a 133-MHz Pentlum processor with 256KB of Level 2 cache, a 12.1-inch XGA active matrix screen, 16MB of RAM, and a 1.35GB hard drive. (800) 662-3537.

### ANNOUNCED

MICROSOFT CORP, announced last week a new mouse that offers significant navigational improvements but can only be used with a limited number of applications. Intelli-Mouse, scheduled for November availability, features a wheel situated between the two standard mouse buttons that is designed for scrolling, zooming, and data zooming, thus eliminating the need to manipulate the scroll bar, said officials at the Redmond. Wash,-based company, New features will be accessible from Office 97 and Internet Explorer 3.0., as well as from software vendors participating in the Office 97-compatible program. The device, priced at \$85, will come with IntelliPoint software to let users customize intelliMouse and will be bundled with Office 97 later this year.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. announced an immediate price cut of more than 25 percent on its CopyJet and CopyJet M color printer-copiers. HP said the expected selling prices will be \$1,799 and \$2,499. respectively. (800) 752-0900: http://www.HP.com.

http://www.microsoft.com

PRICE CUTS

# CLIENT

# **Intel pricing fosters Pentium Pro**

■ IS managers willing to consider powerful desktops as system prices come down

By Carolyn A. April TRIGGERED BY Intel Corp.'s aggressive pricing, ALYSIS IS managers later this year could be tempted by an ar-

ray of Pentium Pro-based PCs that creep within a \$500 range of their Pentium-based cousins According to analysts, Intel will follow this week's 10 percent to 20

percent price reductions on Pentium Pro processors with a 15 percent reduction on the chips in November. In contrast, Pentium chip prices will be held at current levels for the rest of the year, Intel said. (See "Intel reverses price cuts on Pentium chips," July 15, page 3.)

"It's Intel's hidden agenda to get Pentium Pro on corporate desktons" said Rob Enderle, senior analyst at Giga Information Group, in Santa Clara, Calif. "It's nice that they are trying to move you there by pricing, rather than by discontinuing products."

The price gap is already narrowing, Micron Electronics Inc. offers a Millennia Pentium 120-MHz system with 16MB of RAM and a 1.6GB hard drive for \$1,999 and a Millennia Pentium Pro 200-MHz system with 16MB of RAM and a 1GB hard drive for \$2,699

When Intel cuts processor prices, systems vendors generally pass on about half the reduction to users, according to analysts. So after November, the Millennia Pentium Pro 200-MHz system is likely to be priced at \$2,497 - just \$498 more than the Pentium 120-

MHz system. Not all vendors' Pentium and Pentium Pro systems will edge so close in price, but it's

clear the drastic dollar disparity will diminish. The question is

whether IS managers will migrate to Pentium Pro on the desktop more quickly. "The handwriting is on the wall that Intel is

trying to get us to move to Pentium Pro," said Frank Petersmark, IS manager for Amerisure & Co. in Southfield. Mich. "And if the price is right, it makes sense." But depending on the company and IS manager, the price differential required to send them running to Pentium Pro varies.

"For us to move to Pentium Pros on desktops right now, the price

Pentium - Pentium Pro systems price gap narrows Using a Pentium 120-MHz-class system as the average corporote desktap, analysts project a narrowing price delta between it and Pentium Pro systems

	System	Hard	Current	Projecte
Processor	memory	disk	price	price
Compaq Deskpro 40	00 models			
Pentium 120 MHz	16MB	1.08GB	\$1,600	\$1,600
Pentium Pro 180 MHz	32MB	1.6GB	\$3,000	\$2,775
Price gap			\$1,400	\$1,175
Dell OptiPlex G mod	el (includes m	onitor) and D	imension XI	S
Pentium 133 MHz	16M8	1G8	\$1,826	\$1,826
Pentium Pro 180 MHz	16M8	168	\$2,899	\$2,682
Price gap			\$1,073	\$856

difference would have to be in the \$200 to \$250 range," said Virgil Pittman, a senior vice president at Firemen's Fund, in San Francisco.

Ronan McGrath, at Canadian National Railways in Ottawa, said pricing is

important, but the need for the systems takes precedence.

"We have 14,000 PCs here, and my purchasing decisions are software driven, not hardware driven," McGrath said. "We're reviewing NT 4.0 right now, and if we decide to go with it, then we'll be interested in Pentium Pros. But the hardware is there to support the software."

# Macromedia streams digital audio on Web

Shockwave upgrade supports near-CD-quality sound

MACROMEDIA INC this week will unveil a version of Shockwave sunporting high-quality digital audio files streamed from standard Web servers over the Internet.

Macromedia's Audio Xtras addia tion to Shockwave, available for free and downloadable from the company's Web site, compresses files created with its SoundEdit 16



MACROMEDIA'S new audio compression technology sends digital sound to Web sites at near CD quality with minimal bandwidth needs.

# Diamond offers NT 4.0 graphics card

SEEKING TO Stake an early claim on what promises to be the latest PC gold rush Diamond Multimedia Systems Inc. will introduce a low-cost graphics board for Windows NT 4.0 at next week's Siggraph show in New Orleans.

Diamond intends to position the Stealth 3D 3000XL as its flagship NT 4.0 solution, company officials said, with immediate support for Microsoft Corp.'s DirectDraw and OpenGL APIs that will be shipped with the OS at the outset.

Priced at \$299 for a board with 2MB of video RAM and \$399 for a 4MB version, Diamond is hoping to cash in on what it expects will be a relatively early adoption of NT 4.0.

According to Diamond officials, corporate users are already planning to make the move to Windows NT 4.0 within six to nine months after that OS starts

Although the board also will ship with drivers for Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT 3.51, Diamond expects the bulk of user interest to come from those anxious to move to Windows NT 4.0.

The board supports resolutions as high as 1,600 by 1,200 and a 120-hertz refresh rate.

Diamond, in San Jose, Calif., can be reached at (408) 325-7000. — Tom Quinlan digital audio production application. SoundEdit works in sync with the Director multimedia package.

With Audio Xtras, developers can compress audio files at a fraction of their original size. However, to create near-CD-quality sound that is widely accessible, a developer would use an approximately 88-to-1 compression ratio, which streams smoothly over a 28.8Kbps modem connection.

Macromedia's Shockwave is a browser plug-in that is used to view interactive multimedia files and has been a center point of Macromedia's development strategy. It

will soon be part of Netscape Communications Corp.'s Power-Pack and integrated with the America Online browser and Microsoft Corp.'s Internet Explorer.

Last week, Macromedia released Applet Ace, a tool for customizing its PowerApplet Java objects that enhance Web sites with banners, moving messages, and data charts that are dynamically updated from information on Web servers.

Analysts said Shockwave provides good exposure but having to download files from the Internet is still a barrier.

► MACROMEDIA page 32

# IF YOU'RE RUNNING AN INTRANET WITHOUT LOTUS NOTES, YOU'RE BARELY SCRATCHING THE SURFACE.

Intranets are a great tool for sharing information. To get the most out of them, look to Lotus Notes". With Notes, you can now build intranet applications using the latest Internet technologies. And with the new interactive Web application server, code-named Domino, you can run them with standard Web browsers. Over 12,000 Lotus business partners can help you build and deploy applications that transform your intranet from a static publishing vehicle into an interactive environment for business collaboration. Notes' state-of-the-art replication gets the latest information to the people who need it. And with Notes' RSA Data Security. only those who need it.

For more information on how Lotus can help you manage the cost of your intranet, explore Lotus on the World Wide Web at www.lotus.com or call 1+800-828-7086, ext. C187. a Canded 1840-62070X. 6196 lots Development Corporate, 55 Cambridge Padeop, Cambridge Mod ETC. Lotus and Working Together are regioned tandements and Nome is tradement of Lotus Development Corporate. All compare and not of their registeric consists.

Notes natively supports all popular Web standards too. HTML 3-2 and HTTP, SSL, SLIP/PPP, SNMP, and TCP/IP, POP3 and SMTP. And with ActiveX<sup>™</sup>, Java<sup>®</sup> and Netscape<sup>®</sup> Plug-in API support, all the Web applications you're developing today will automatically work with Notes.

Сом	PARINO	INTRANE	T COSTS**	
	Notes	Microsoft	Netscape	
Server Price	\$495	\$5,773	\$3,680	
Client Price	\$55	\$93	\$135	
		ality as per Microse		

More important, Notes does all this at a fraction of the cost of alternative products from Microsoft<sup>o</sup> and Netscape. Take a closer look at a Notespowered intranet. It'll open



your eyes.





# Olympus offers an industry surprise with its low-cost portable MO drive

By Luc Hatlestad

OLYMPUS IMAGE SYSTEMS INC. next month will ship a \$299 external magnetooptical (MO) disc drive that can be used on notebook computers and can store as much as 230MB of data on media that will cost only \$10 per disc.

The SYS.230 Universal Personal Storage

System disc drive uses MO technology to allow users to perform such critical tasks as archiving and backup, data exchanging, video editing, and collecting Internet files. The drive's media is not

subject to magnetic interference and has a guaranteed shelf life of 30 years. according to company of-

The portable external version of the SYS.230 measures 8 by 6 by 2 inches and weighs 2 pounds. pass-through, Data is stored on 230MB discs that cost \$10 each in quantities of five or more and hold the equivalent of 175 floppy disks' worth of information.

The drive has a transfer rate of 2.4MBps and a seek time of less than 17 seconds. Prices for the SYS.230 are \$299 for the internal PC SCSI version, \$359 for an external

> SCSI-equipped model, and \$389 for the external model with both SCSI and parallel port connec-

While supplies last, users who purchase the SYS.230 drive will receive five free storage discs, according to Olympus officials.

Olympus Image Systems, located in Melville, N.Y., can be reached at (800) 347-4027 or on the Internet at http://www .olympus-america.com.



SVS 230'S FXTERNAL UNIT includes a power adapter, a cradle, and a parallel adapter with printer

# AntiVirus scans Internet

■ IBM upgrade also protects against Concept virus

By Ed Scannell

IBM THIS WEEK will formally roll out an improved version of its IBM AntiVirus package that can now scan Internet documents for viruses before they reach a user's desktop.

Version 2.5 of the program, now being used to protect PCs at the Olympic Games, can identify and protect against 8,000 viruses, including the most virulent, the Concept virus, which attacks Microsoft Word documents.

"With thousands of new users getting on the Internet, the chances of users' programs getting infected [is expected] to escalate," said Steven Rosenblatt, brand manager for IBM's anti-virus products and services.

Compatible with all Intel-based environments, including Windows NT and Windows 95, the new version has a technology that IBM officials call "check on access," which scans a file for viruses coming from the Internet, online services, or bulletin boards.

Version 2.5 also scans a PC's memory, hard and floopy drives, and network-based servers. IBM has added support for automated and scheduled scanning for Windows 3.1 users.

Besides the desktop version, IBM released the AntiVirus Enterprise Edition for Networks. Additions include CD-ROM packaging intended to decrease installation time.

The new version will also give IS managers the ability to distribute the product the way programs are presently distributed via such

venues as Lotus Notes, IBM's LAN Server, an

intranet, or e-mail, company officials said. "You can load and distribute the product from any IBM server. Users can either download it to their hard drives or open it up on the

server and use it from there," Rosenblatt said. For ongoing protection, IBM has one- and two-year subscription plans along with free monthly virus detection and disinfection up dates, which are downloadable from IBM's home page at http://www.ibm.com/.

"We are out to save the world here. With over 8,000 viruses, or about six new ones a day, we don't want it to fall apart before the world of network-centric computing comes

along," Rosenblatt said. Scheduled to be available through resellers in mid-August, the update will carry a retail price of \$49.

Since the company first began selling the product through resellers in January of this year, its sales have quadrupled on a month-by-

month basis, according to company officials. "It is now the company's best-selling desktop product with an IBM logo," said Steve White, senior manager with IBM's Massively

Distributed Systems group. IBM offers corporate accounts a broad range of options for buying the AntiVirus Enterprise Edition for Networks.

IBM, in Armonk, N.Y., can be reached at (800) 426-3333.

# **FREE MOBILE** COMPUTING SEMINAR

### REVOLUTIONIZE YOUR MOBILE FIELD FORCE

Learn how the world's best selling portable computers and RemoteWare"can help you:

- · Establish a fast, reliable communications network capable of linking thousands of mobile users to the office and each other.
- Make mobile Internet access more productive
- Realize significant savings in the field.

Free seminars are being held in dozens of cities and we'll be in your area soon. The topic is hot, so reserve your seat today.

Call 1-800-322-3366





### Macromedia Continued from page 29

"Shockwave exposes [Macromedia's] technology to more people, but it's still a matter of downloading the files," said Joan-Carol Brigham, an analyst with International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass.

Macromedia also announced last week that it will license Bitstream Inc's TrueDoc compression technology. TrueDoc allows developers to include fonts in Web page designs

that browsers can display without plug-ins. According to Macromedia officials, Shockwave is intended as everyone's solution to interactive media on the World Wide Web.

"With Shockwave, we've worked hard to set the standard for dynamic media on the Web - audio, graphics, interactive pieces and to make sure it's available to everyone, with no special Web servers required," said Phil Schiller, vice president of product management at Macromedia. Macromedia, in San Francisco, can be

reached at (415) 252-2000 or at http://www .macromedia.com.

### InfoWorld Street Prices

### 17-inch color monitors

Model <sup>1</sup>	Dot pitch	Low	High	Average	Change from May
Apple Apple Vision 1710	.26mm	\$859	\$999	\$910	-1%
CTX-1765GMe	.27mm	\$613	\$669	\$635	-4%
Eizo FlexScan T2-17 <sup>2</sup>	.25mm	\$1,025	\$1,130	\$1,071	-5%
Mag InnoVision DX17T	.26mm	\$689	\$774	\$725	-7%
NEC MultiSync XP17	.28mm	\$998	\$1,069	\$1,030	-1%
Nokia Multigraph 447X	.25mm	\$899	\$935	\$915	-2%
Panasonic PanaSync S17	.27mm	\$649	\$760	\$687	-2%
Samsung SyncMaster 17GLsi	.26mm	\$779	5919	\$822	-4%
Sony Multiscan 17sell	.25mm	5919	\$1,079	5980	-7%
ViewSonic 17GS	.27mm	\$609	\$700	\$651	-4%

Infollorid Street Prices are based on telepho was collected between July 14 and July 20. ne surveys of resellers and on print advertising in computer publications and regional newspapers. Price info

1.All displays are flat screen, noninterlaced, multifrequency, MMT-II compliant; each has a maximum resolution of 1,200 by 1,024, except for the Eize and Samsung models, which have a maximum resolution of 1,600 by 1,200. 2. The Fire brand was formerly known as Kanan

## 133MHz IN FULL MOTION.

#### NEW TECHNOLOGY

#### FULL-MOTION VIDEO The new HaOVsdee" PCI graphics controller with

64-bit BitBLT turns multimedia fantasy min fact.
With handstore zoom and YUV to RGB conservators,
you can have full-creen, full-motion video with an
arranging depth of color and high-quality resolution.

#### 12.1" DISPLAY, 1024 x 768 RESOLUTION

Watch brilliant colors spring to life on a display so large, it rivals desktop monitors. 1024 x 768 resolution provides the sharpest images ever found in a portable and 64% more workspace than 800 x 600 resolution.

#### NEW TECHNOLOGY

#### ZOOMED VIDEO Toshsho's innovative Zoomed Video (ZV) architection

drives portable multimedial anto an anatura, new defensation. Simply more an industry standard 2VP Cond and the ask of fraundering video data is a sammatically effloaded from the system has The means you get advanced multimedia caphiblicus such as toldo conferencing, ensures telecuson and support of current MPEGI and future MPEG2 wideo plackack.

#### NEW TECHNOLOGY

#### CARDBUS

Tecra's two PC Card slots support 16 ha PC Cards and are ZV card and Card Bus ready

#### NEW TECHNOLOGY

#### 133MHz PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY

Tecra combines the fastest noteboo processor available today with a 256KB level 2 cache and EDO memory expandable to 144MB.

The PCI archnecture offers blazing sideo and data throughput while Tecra's 2.9v CPU delivers premium performance without compromising battery life.

#### INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS

Jon a conference call from your notebook. Sustehts assurement machine made while you prepare a fax. A bustien 28.8Kbps datas/fax modern, full-duplex speakersphene and R-11 phone jack put a world of advanced communication features at your fungeriops.

#### NEW TECHNOLOGY

#### DESK STATION X PLUS

like PCL/ISA expansion slots, PC Card support, stereo speakers, SelectBery, hot-docking and instant connection to your desktop peripherals.

## 6X CD-ROM Get 50% more speed than a

AX CDROM when accessing video, sound and data on CD.
Or, seing Toshiba's SelectBay, interchange the modular
CD ROM drive with the floppy disk drive in seconds.

#### THE NEW TECRA. THE NEWEST TECHNOLOGY. Tecra combines the brand new 133MHz mobile Pentium' processor with screaming-fast PCI architecture and Zoomed Video technology that brings unprecedented video and graphics performance into the portable realm. And with memory expandable to

architecture and Zoomed Vidoo technology that brings unprecedented video and graphics performance into the portable realm. And with memory expandable to 44MB, you can have more than you've ever experienced in a notebook. Add to that a gant 12.7 display and a 1.2 lillion byte hard drive and you've got a system that will put you in full motion instantly. For more information with the Todshiba website at https://www.todshiba.com, or for a dealer mear you, call 18-00-457-7777.

#### TECRA

720CDT and 710CDT
-133MH: letel Peneum\* Process

- 133MHz latel Pennum\* Processor (2.9v) with 256KB of level 2 cache - 166MB of high speed EDO memory (expandable to 144MB) - Removable 1.2 billion byte (+1.13GB) HDD · 12.1° dia, color active matrix display · 10.24 x 768 (720CDT) or 800 x 600 (710CDT) resolution · PCI system-bus architecture · HQVisides' multimodilis PCI graphics controller with 644 to ReBIT, graphics

Modular 6X CD-ROM draw

Librit Scuad Blaster. Pro computible autho system Intergrand 28 80 byte data/fire treedem with nelephonty capabilities. Informed data port (Irt/M-complaine). Supports two Type III to some Type III 16 bit PC Cantild XV card and 32 bit Conflien made.

· Optional Desk Station" V Plus dockers station

\*\*Optional NoteDock\*\* II Enhanced Port Replicate 
\*Prestratiled software: Windows\*\* 95 or MS-DOS\*\*
with Windows\*\* for Workgroups, Indeo\*\* video, and 
Synchio\*\* Multimedia Connect\*\*

\*Synch Printed warmeny

\*Edifier technical support = 7 days a week, 
24 borns aday.





## In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.



#### VINDOW MANAGER - BRIAN LIVINGSTON

Anything I can do, you can do better: reader responses

HIS IS A good week to take a look at some reader responses to recent columns. I can hardly mention a new shareware program or obscure technique without someone sending me a tip about an even better one. Fine! Keep those insider tips

In my July 1 column, I described a way to make the My Computer icon default to Explorer View, rather than Folder View Some people prefer the two-pane look of the Explorer, which is a much more informative view of My Computer's resources than the bland Folder View, My method was a simple change us-

puter, it also affects other applications. The

Recycle Bin, for example, defaults to Explorer View rather than Folder View after the edit. Dan Norton, product manager for Symantec Corp.'s Norton Utilities, writes to say he ing a standard dialog box of My Computer. 1 has found a way to change only noted that while this change alters My Comthe behavior of My Computer.

His method is more complex, involving minor surgery on the Windows 95 Registry. But you might find it fascinating to see how individual applications are controlled in cases

Dan writes (I'm paraphrasing a bit), "You can achieve your goal for My Computer without affecting the other interface elements by editing the Registry entry for My Computer:

Hkey\_Local\_Machine\Software\Classes \CLSID\{20D04FE0-3AEA-1069-A2D8-0800

22B30309Dl\Shell\Open\Command "To cause the Explorer to start when you double-click My Computer:

"1. Run RegEdit.exe and select [highlight] the Shell key. Right-click the right-hand pane; then click New, Key, Create a key called Open that branches from Shell.

"2. With the Open key selected, right-click the right pane, click New, Key; and create a key called Command.

"3. With the new Command key selected, right-click the (Default) key, click Modify, and set the (Default) value of Command to Explorer.exe. You can use any of the Explorer start-up switches Idocumented in Windows 95 Secrets] or substitute the fully qualified pathname of any other program. Norton Navigator users would probably want to specify the path to the Navigator file manager "Close RegEdit.exe. The change takes effect

immediately. Yep, it works.

#### Can we dialog?

I described last week a shareware utility called Let Me See that expands common dialog box es such as File Open to the full width and height of high-resolution displays. The program is still available on InfoWorld Electric at http://www.infoworld.com and from Eric Askilsrud's home page at http://www.cs washington.edu/homes/erask/win95.html.

Eric asked me to mention that some features of Let Me See 1.11 "currently work only on English versions of Win95 and NT." Language groups other than these may have font metrics that can throw off the calculation of dialog box sizes.

#### Things are stacking up well

I'm getting my first feedback on the "stack pages" setting 1 unveiled on July 8, "Once again you have identified and provided a solution to a serious problem," John E. Hall writes."You related exactly what happened to me and my frustration at trying to find the mysterious stack pages entry in System.ini. 1 think it was my Logitech Page Scan color scanner that was affected." Keep 'em coming.

Brian Livingston is the co-author of Windows 95 Secrets and author of three other Windows books (IDG Books), Send tips to brian\_ livingston@infoworld.com or fax: (206) 282-



railable with Windows NT Work

#### QUIN-55

Pentium 100/120/133/150/166/200MHz Pn AMI Plug & Play BIOS Intel 430HX Chipset with ECC Featu 512KB Pipelined Burst Cache On-Board Up to 128MB of EDO RAM PCI 1MB/2MR VGA with \$3.764, 765 or ET 6000 Chin. FIDE Hard Drive 1.2 or 208 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

Whenever you're dealing with downtime, the stakes are high. So don't bet on just any networking solution. Choose the workstations that will win you credibility with your corporate customers: DTKs new OUN-55. Reliable, affordable and very low-maintenance. they're perfect for application-intensive tasks and high-powered computing. With fifteen years of manufacturing experience, DTK is highly qualified to design and develop workstations you can depend on. In fact, PC World gave DTK four stars for service and reliability and cited "miniscule system DOA rate, and few unresolved problems." What's more, all of our systems are custom configured with a wide selection of high quality peripherals. And speaking of quality, all of our products are backed by highly-trained technicians ready

with Noveli means systems can be tested quickly through our Noveli Authorized Test Center. When it comes to networking, go with a sure bet, DTK OUIN-55 workstations. For more product information, please call



Atlanta (770) 246-0100 Chicago (847) 593-3080 Houston (713) 568-6688 Los Angeles (818) 810-0098 Miami (305) 597-8888 New York (908) 562-8800 The DTN Logo is a required trademark of DTN Computer Inc. Discover the Difference is a trademark of DTN Computer Inc. Microsoft is a supplement fractionary and Windows MT and the Windows MT Logo are trademarks of Microsoft in the Vindows AT and the Windows MT Logo are trademarks of Info Computer Inc. O THI.

to offer networking solutions. DTK's systems are tested for approval and certification for both NT and Netware platforms. And DTK's alliance



## The Internet Commerce Expo September 9-12, 1996, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, California.

## Dedicated to the development of internet commerce via the World Wide Web and the growth of the corporate intranet.

#### Hot Event, Cool Customers.

If you're a corporate decision maker, ICE is your best opportunity to find the productivity enhancing solutions you've been looking for.

Hundreds of leading hardware, software, and network services vendors will be at ICE to show you how to increase productivity and profitability via the latest internet technology.

A special 3-tier conference will provide a full range of hot topics that deal directly with the needs of developers, IT managers, business managers and senior executives.

And you won't want to miss The Internet Open-an exciting new floor show that will get everyone fired up with the industry's largest-ever on-line demonstration of user applications for the World Wide Web.

If it's hot, it's here. This is a must-attend show.

So mark your calendar now for ICE, And this fall. get where it's hot!

To register and pay on-line: visit our Web site at http://www.idg.com/ice. Or call 1-800-667-4ICE (4423). Or fax 1-508-370-4325.

Internet Commerce Expo 111 Speen Street, PO Box 9107 Framingham, MA 01701















## Easy to Use. Easy to Install. Easy to Afford.



For just \$295\* a user you can get the industry's most popular database server—Oracle? Workgroup Server. With point-and-click installation, you can bring the power of the world's leading database to your business—simply. And with single-point management you can easily administer both remote and local database servers—across any operating platform, including NT or Unix.

The Oracle7 Workgroup Server. Easy to use. Easy to install. And easy to buy. Call Oracle at 1-800-633-0586, ext. 4737 today for more information. Or purchase directly from the Oracle Store at www.oracle.com/oraStore/welcome.html



ewlett-Packard Co. on Aug. 1 will ship HP-UX 10,20, a new ve sion of its OS that features the lava virtual machine Version 10.20 also will support Net-Ware 4.1 services, Including Novell Directory Services. when these services ship for HP-UX in November, There have been discussions about bundling the services on HP-UX, but a decision has not been made, according to HP. Additionally, HP announced its 64-bit implementation of HP-UX. Version 11.0, will be introduced in mid-1997, HP and Novell Inc. also announced an agreement enabling HP to bundle NetWare 4.1 on HP's NetServer family of PC

#### servers, HP: (800) 752-0900: Novell: (801) 429-7000. SHIPPING

LANDMARK SYSTEMS CORP. is shipping PerformanceWorks SmartAgent for Windows NT, performance management software for NT Server and the SOL Server database. The software, a component of Landmark's Performance-Works performance management suite, monitors and manages multiple servers in NT domains. Another component of the suite. PerformanceWorks Domain Station for Windows NT, presents performance information from distributed NT servers on a single NT workstation, eliminating the need to log on to each server. SmartAgent costs \$1,750 per agent. Domain Station pricing starts at \$1,500. (800) 333-8666.

TIONS CORP. has unveiled Internet Runway, software enabling Internet access for multiple NetWare users. It provides internet and intranet access with a single IP address. Pricing starts at \$795 for five concurrent users. Internet Runway supports Telnet, FTP (File Transfer Protocol), and Netscape Navigator. The software loads as a NetWare Loadable Module on a NotiNare server and acts as an IP/IPX gateway, (408) 452-8300.

SPHERELINK COMMUNICA-

## SERVER

## **OAG** specifications not yet plug and play

■ Vendors offer lukewarm support for emerging standard, look toward 1997

By Pardhu Vadlamudi THE ENTERPRISE application market is moving toward plugand-play compatibility among competing systems, but the speci-

fications currently offered by the Open Applications Group (OAG) provide interoperability for only a limited number of busi-

ness transactions The first OAG specification, released in March, provides an interface for posting information to general ledger applications. The OAG recently released its second set of specifications, a series of APIs for integrating the budgeting

'This is a first step, but it doesn't offer everything users would need to ensure interoperability," said Henry Morris, an analyst with International Data Corp., in Fram-

ingham, Mass, "This falls short of plug and play."

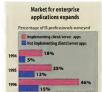
Most enterprise application vendors have announced support only for the first OAG specification. Compliance with the second set is not expected until mid-1997.

"The plug-and-play concept is a great idea, but can they make it work?" asked John Gornick, an ap-

plication development manager with Ushio America Inc., a J.D. Edwards & Co. site in Cypress, Calif. The OAG said it expects to publish 15 more APIs, including specifications for integrating human resources and financial applications,

by the end of September.

Dun & Bradstreet Software Inc. is expected to be the first client/ server vendor with OAG-compliant applications when its SmartStream



suite of applications ships later this month. Additional vendors, including Oracle Corp., Marcam Corp., Qad Inc., and American Software Corp., plan to ship OAG-compliant applications by the end of the year.

PeopleSoft Inc., I.D. Edwards & Co., Texas Instruments Inc., Software 2000 Inc., and IBM's Manufacturing Solutions Unit, expect to deliver OAGcompliant applications next year. SAP America Inc. and Baan Co. have not announced a delivery schedule, but they are supporting the OAG specifications.

"It's a goal we're try ing to achieve, and it is important for the ven-

dors to go in that direction," said Rob Compton, section manager for the IS department at Mitsubishi Semiconductor America Inc., a PeopleSoft site in Durham, N.C. "The plug-and-play compatibility is not where it needs to be.



OR THE PAST SEVEN years, Informix Software Inc. has held a respectable third place in the relational database market behind Oracle Corp. and Sybase Inc. But recently Sybase has stumbled, and Informix has edged into the No. 2 position. Late last year Informix paid a premium for Illustra Information Technologies Inc. in order to acquire an object-

relational database. InfoWorld seon the Internet and in data ware-

Informix has picked up recently? Everything that's happening in the industry is driving databases, data

nior writer Mark Leon talked with Informix CEO Phil White about his company's plans for this technology

How do you explain the momen

warehouses, the Internet. The Internet is going to support more users demanding more data and easy access to new kinds of data. They want more interaction with the page, more content, and they want to do electronic commerce.

Other OAG members, including

#### What is the biggest opportunity for informix in the immediate future?

Data warehouses and data marts. Departmental demand for datamart information is going to continue to feed on itself and drive a tremendous amount of business.

#### What role will your Smart Card alliance with Hewlett-Packard Co. and GemPlus Card International Corp. play?

I'm in the Smart Card business for two reasons. I think there are going to be billions of these cards issued: they will require large data warehouses on the back end. Secondly, it would be great to have S billion cards with my logo on each one.

#### Where does the Illustra DataBlade technology come in?

The DataBlade concept is elegant. It is simply a software module that describes a new data type, its behavior, and its access method. Today the access method is loaded into the database and is permanent. But with us, you buy a DataBlade and plug it into our database.

How are your DataBlades different from what your competitors are doing? ► WHITE page 38

## COMPUWARE TO USHER IN FIRST

By Ted Smalley Bowen ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE develop-

er Compuware Corp, this fall will introduce the first major upgrade of the Uniface development environment since its acquisition of the tool in mid-1994.

The upgrade, called Uniface Seven, will incorporate a higher level of abstraction for designing applications to suit business requirements and will add application delivery capabilities to the products, according to company officials in Farmington Hills, Mich.

Uniface Seven will implement the company's Uniface-in-3D scheme, which addresses development, deployment, and delivery phases of application creation, officials said. The product's model-based design and development will allow developers and nontechnical business managers to work with design elements expressed in business terms, such as services, as opposed to exclusively code-level details.

"We've added an extra layer of application services and separated the logic from the presentation ▶ UNIFACE page 39

## Big Blue to unleash big product upgrades

By Judy DeMocker

IBM ANNOUNCED last week processor upgrades and a new Scalable Powerparallel (SP) server in its RISC-based symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) line of RS/6000 systems.

Big Blue is offering its installed base of G40, J40, and R40 server customers free upgrades to its long-awaited 112-MHz 604 PowerPC processor. The models are priced 20 percent less than the same systems using the 75-MHz 601 chib. the company said.

IBM's SP server, dubbed the High Node, is an SMP machine based on the PowerPC 604 chip and designed for data warehousing, decision support, and online transaction-processing databases, according to the com-

The rack-mounted machine will ship in two- to eight-way configurations and will require Version 4 of IBM's AIX, said David Gelardi, manager of commercial parallel systems marketing for IBM's RS/6000 division.

The SP system has 16 microchannel slots, a maximum of 2GB of memory, and 6.6GB internal disk storage. The High Node is price starting at \$71,500 and will ship Sept. 27. The upgraded SMP systems ofter one to

four dual 604 processor cards. The model R40 rack system ships with 128MB of RAM and 2.2GB of internal memory and will be priced at \$69,000. The J40 deskside model with 4.5GB of RAM will cost \$45,000. The uni-processor G40 minitower model will cost \$25,000. The servers will ship ouz. 30.

IBM also announced new versions of its LoadLeveler workload management software, also due Aug. 30, and its Parallel System Support Programs (PSSP) for AIX 2.2. PSSP, due Oct. 18, provides users with a consistent GUI for all management tools and lets IBM Netview monitor events using a single network management protocol.

The company is also launching Version 4.2 of its High Availability Cluster Multiprocessing software for AIX, due Oct. 25. 1BM also has a second release of its Client Input Output Sockets product, facilitating high-speed transfer of data between AIX and MVS systems. All software will support AIX 4.2 when it becomes available at vear's end.

IBM, in Somers, N.Y., can be reached at (914) 766-1900 or http://www.ibm.com.

## White

Continued from page 37

Oracle today has a Universal Server; we have a Universal Server. Ours is one database with modules. Oracle bundles different servers together. There is no way they can ever support that environment in any volume.

#### If your solution is so simple and elegant, why haven't your competitors done it? The reason I paid so much for Illustra is it was

The reason spais so much for illustrais it was the best object-relational database out there. The acquisition allowed me to get a year-and-a-half lead. I paid \$350 million, which is what I thought it'd be worth in July of 1996. I think it will change the database industry, because I think our competition will have to scurry to catch up.

#### How important is your partnership with Netscape Communications Corp.? Netscape's biggest competitors happen to be

Netscape's biggest competitors happen to be mine: Oracle and Microsoft (Corp.). I embed Netscape Navigator in my products, and they use my database for their back-end servers. I've got a team sitting in offices at Netscape doing current and future development.

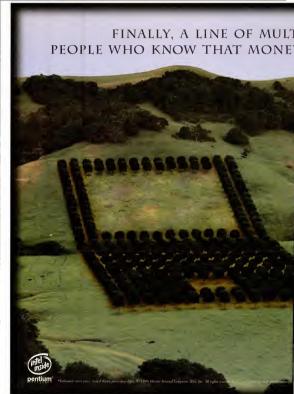
#### What's in informix's future? Once you have the ability to store all types of

data, using the Illustra DataBlade technology, the logical extension is to give users answers to questions they haven't even thought to ask.

#### That sounds like data mining. It's data mining, but with an Al [artificial in-

telligence] bent. We can mine data before you even think about it.

When will we see this as a product? It will be several years away.



38 INFOWORLD JULY 29, 1996 http://www.infoworld.com

## Dun & Bradstreet Access to connect European databases | PEOPLESOFT TO LINK

DUN & BRADSTREET Information Services is readying an interface that allows users of SAP AG's R/3 to access the company's business information databases that store data on 17 million European companies, the company said last week.

Slated to be available in the fourth quarter 3.0c of R/3 and later), according to Dun &

of this year in Germany and in the rest of Europe in the first quarter of 1997, Dun & Bradstreet Access for R/3 will provide a link between Dun & Bradstreet's Business Information database and R/3's Credit Management Module (supporting Version

Bradstreet officials. Pricing for the interface has not been an-

nounced Dun & Bradstreet, located in Frankfurt,

Germany, can be reached at 49-69-663-030. Torsten Busse, IDG News Service. Munich, Germany

## SALES-TRACKING. ACCOUNTING APPS

CLIENT/SERVER application provider PeopleSoft Inc. is in discussion with several software vendors, including Vantive Corp., to link sales-force automation software with accounting systems

The integration is expected to give financial executives the ability to be more proactive by tracking sales during a specific quarter rather than merely analyzing sales volumes after the quarter has closed. For its part, Vantive is trying to link its support applications to largescale enterprise systems that can use asset management and sales data.

PeopleSoft wants to integrate information at the database level and then move on to creating more seamless interfaces between applications, according to Rick Bergquist, vice president of technical services, in Pleasanton, Calif.

- Chris Jones



services. People are modeling to business structures rather than implementation," said

Claire Eggington, marketing manager at Compuware "Companies are looking to overlap the two universes of IT and business. It's a natural

progression," Eggington said, "Businesspeople are making the decisions on technology and development, rather than the programmers, who are better able to respond to the business requirements with this degree of abstraction." Some analysts liked Compuware's ap-

"Their business-model-driven approach allows developers to take business processes and define the flow of the application separately from the underlying application. It's a good approach," said David Kelly, a consultant with Hurwitz Consulting Group Inc., in Newton, Mass. "Corporate clients are looking for that kind of capability tied in directly to a development tool like this."

In step with corporate and commercial development priorities, the product's deployment options will include the World Wide Web in the upgrade, which is due to ship this fall, company officials said. The revised version will support component-based partitioning. The Uniface Seven upgrade will include a wide range of delivery options, officials added. The Uniface delivery mechanism. which allows developers to determine an application's mode of delivery upon completion, will add a set of frameworks for global, vertical, and local packaging options.

Uniface has an installed base of roughly 3,000 sites, company officials said. Compuware is at (800) 521-9353.



#### HELP DESK · BRETT GLASS

## For now, 'Plug and Play' means same as 'Win95-specific'

We have recently purchased a Supra 28.8Kbps internal modern. The box said it is "Plug and Play." but what it did not say is that the modem would not function at all on non-Windows systems. We run Unix. Can we use the modem?

I recently tested Supra's Plug and Play internal modem, and on my test machines - none of which has a built-in Plug and Play BIOS — the supplied software only configures the modem for DOS and Windows. Even with the special drivers loaded, Windows 3,11 sometimes was unable to access the modern.

According to reports on Internet mailing lists, you may be able to use the board in your machine if you do a two-stage bootstrap in

which you boot DOS and then automatically load Unix. This is possible in Linux (but not in all versions of Unix) and also with NetWare

Plug and Play modems and other similar products should come with a jumper or DIP switch that allows them to be configured manually. Because Plug and Play support in other OSes is spotty or nonexistent, products that do not have provisions for manual configuration should be considered Windows 95-specific. For now, avoid them if your organization does not wish to be tied to Windows 95.

In your July 15 column, you stated Web browser vendors should add features that provide control over the use of cookies. Several months ago, we at Netscape [Communications Corp.] added an option to the Navigator 3.0 beta that allows users to reject or accept cookies.

#### Jeff Weinstein

This is a much-welcome addition to the beta of Navigator. It is also vital to allow users to inspect and edit the cookie file - to find out whether personal information, such as an e-mail address, a Social Security number, or a credit card number, has been stored without encryption in a cookie. Microsoft's Internet Explorer and any other browser that supports cookies should also add all of these features.

I've also been informed that the security of lavaScript has been tightened in recent versions of Navigator, reducing the chance that it could compromise personal information. Personally, I still leave JavaScript off in all my browsers, because even if it were made 100 percent secure, it would probably still be used mostly for Web page gimmicks rather than to convey useful information.

I have a Pentium system with a 1.2GB hard drive divided into three partitions of 200MB, 500MB, and 500MB. DOS and Windows are on the smallest partition, which was fine until I upgraded to Windows 95. Now that partition is running out of space. Is there a utility that can reallocate the space without requiring me to back up, repartition, reformat, and restore everything?

#### **Edward Crissey**

If you're not performing regular backups already, don't delay - do it now. But once you've performed a backup, there is a utility that can reallocate the space on your drive: PartitionMagic, from PowerQuest Corp. ([800] 379-2566). It recognizes High Performance File System, NT File System, NetWare, Linux, and Windows 95 file partitions. And the latest version can resize hard disk clusters, so you can reduce slack space on smaller file allocation table partitions. About the only thing it can't do is give you more than four partitions per drive - a shortsighted constraint imposed by the designers of the original IBM PC/XT.

Brett Glass' Help Desk answers business computing questions. To submit a query, call (800) 227-8365, Ext. 702, or send e-mail to brett\_glass@infoworld.com. Visit his forum on InfoWorld Electric at http://www.infoworld.com.

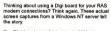
## At Equinox We Do RAS Right!



30% System Load \$1.095



Equinox 3% System Load \$445



The Digi Acceleport 8 takes up to 30% of a 100 MHz Pentium to run eight modems at 115 kbps. Under identical conditions, the Equinox SST-8I uses only 3% and costs less than half Digi's price.

With Equinox, your server isn't bogged down with I/O, so it spends more time running your network. RAS runs faster, your road warriors won't be waiting and you're a hero for saving money.

Want to know more? Call for our in-denth white paper. It tells the award winning Equinox SuperSerial performance story under NT, NetWare and UNIX, Or better vet, call for a 30 day free trial.

CÓÓL LINUX





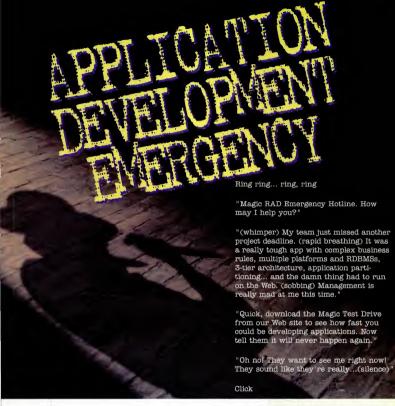




800-275-3500 ext. 615

Equinox SST-81 e for ISA, PCI, EISA and MCA from 2 to 128 ports per sto

954-746-9000 - FAX 954-746-9101- BBS 954-746-0282 - http://www.equinox.com - info@equinox.com - Telnet bise equinox.com - Needag EONX 95 Equinox Systems Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holds



Don't wait for your next application development emergency before you give Magic a call. Because new Magic 7 lets you build serious client and server applications in a fraction of the time it's taking you now. The difference is Magic's unique totally table-driven, engine-based technology which keeps you focused on business rules and problem-solving instead of low level coding, Just ask the Magic developers at Gannett, Rolls Royce, Matsushita, and Club Med. So give us a call and download our Test Drive... before your end users take matters into their own hands.

#### Magic Software Enterprises

1642 Kaiser Ave.

Irvine, CA 92714

Tel: (800)345-6244, (714)250-1718

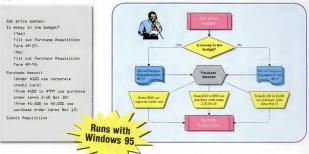
Fax: (714)250-7404



COMPAND 1

#### Type this in at 10:30...

#### ...Print this out at 10:33.



## If you're not flowcharting with allCLEAR™ you're wasting your time.

Are you responsible for documenting your company's policies and procedures? Are you preparing your company to meet ISO 9000 or other standards? If you are, demand an intelligent flowcharter, not drawing software in disguise.

We've got a simple solution that will cut your flow charting time by as much as 80 percent. Introducing allCLEAR - the only intelligent flowcharter that's truly automatic.

With allCLEAR create presentation-quality flowcharts, process flows, deployment charts, fishbone diagrams, and others in a fraction of the time you're spending now, simply by describing your process in plain English. Or, if it's graphics you prefer use the intelligent drag and drop templates. And unlike drawing based flowcharters, allCLEAR lets you generate a 10 page diagram in seconds by dropping complete flowchart structures, not one box at a time,

Choose from over 180 shapes or design your own with the Shape Editor, multiple diagram and line styles.

allCLEAR allows you to easily customize your diagrams.

Lotus Computing









199 Wells Avenue, Newton, MA 02159 USA TEL (617) 965-6755 FAX (617) 965-5310 http://www.clearsoft.com

"allCLEAR is a must-buy Select fonts, control colors and shading, rotate for anyone who needs a and size elements. Place text or images any where you like. flowcharting program"

Even revisions are a snap with allCLEAR. - Computer Shopper Simply edit your text or drop in a few boxes and allCLEAR automatically re-draws.

re-routes, and re-sizes. No drawing-based flowcharter will allow you to make changes as quickly.

Get valuable team feedback by distributing diagrams within your workgroup via Lotus Notes F/X support, OLE server capabilities, or with CLEAR® Viewer, an interactive royalty-free runtime viewer.

allCLEAR for Windows comes complete with a 60-day no-risk guarantee.

Network versions are also available. Get the whole story on this flowcharting time-saver.

Phone now for your free allCLEAR for Windows Info Kit, with user samples, illustrated brochure & product reviews.

> Don't waste another minute. Call now for your free Info Kit

#### eils Fargo ounced Gateway, Windows-based banking software for small business owners. The new product will allow businesses to perform up-to-the-minute account balance retrieval, fund transfers, and check payment stops, as well as to receive overdraft and lowbalance warnings. Business Gateway is a private network,

STANDARD PERFORMANCE **EVALUATION CORP. (SPEC)** announced the availability of 5PECweb96, a benchmark for measuring Web server performance. The product can be used by systems vendors, software vendors, and IS managers seeking information out Web server performance. 5PECweb96 is scheduled for release in late August and will be priced at \$800. (703) 331-0180; http://www specbench.org.

offering different levels of

at \$15 with a \$5 per month

538-8553; http://welisfargo

connection charge. (800)

service. The software is priced

DELL COMPUTER CORP. announced it will begin selling its computers to U.S. customers via the World Wide Web. Customers visiting Deli's site can configure the computer they wish to purchase and then authorize the purchase with a credit card, purchase order, or corporate lease. Dell will send confirmation within 24 hours to the customer, (800) 289-3355: http://www.deil.com.

FINJAN SOFTWARE LTD. announced the availability of SurfinBoard, a software product that provides enhanced security for Java-enabled Web browsers. When a user downloads a Java applet, Surfin-Board examines the applet and warns the user of any suspicious activity or security breaches, SurfinBoard will "kill" any applet that attempts to breach the pre-set security policy. (972) 9659-440: http://www.finjan.com.

## INTERNET

## VeriSign acts as an online notary public

■ Vendor offers encrypted certificates for secure transactions on the Internet

By Iim Balderston VERISIGN INC. and Visa International Inc. an-

nounced a deal last week that will provide digital certification of credit cards, allowing consumers to purchase products over the Internet without exposing their credit card numbers on the 'net.

VeriSign, which claims to be the only company offering digital certificates in the marketplace today, will provide Visa customers with the ability to create a "digital credit card" that offers all the benefits of a regular credit card plus additional security online.

The digital credit cards will comply with the Secure Electronic Transactions protocols announced earlier this year by Visa and Master-Card International Inc. "In the new model of transac-

tions, not even the merchant will see the credit card number," said Kelly Ryan, marketing manager at Moun-tain View, Calif.-based VeriSign.

Ryan said a customer visiting a Web store who wishes to pay for a selection of products would be prompted to choose the way that he or she would like to pay.

If the customer chooses a Visa card, he or she would be offered the

chance to create a digital version of the existing credit card.

VeriSign would then confirm that the individual had a valid Visa card and issue a certificate to that effect. Once the digital card has been issued, the customer

a digital credit card through Veri-Sign, all future transactions are authorized between the user and the financial institution that issued the credit card.

"The Visa/VeriSign approach is reasonable and adequate to help Internet commerce to potter along Ryan said.

However, Ryan did not expect certificates to be a make-or-break proposition for the emerging Internet commerce market.

to offer certificates that verify the authenticity of downloaded software objects or components This "code-signing" would ensure

that the software came intact from a vendor and had not been tampered with, Ryan said.

David Ferris, president of San Francisco-based Ferris Research Inc., said digital certificates for credit cards would help electronic

commerce continue to grow. Code-signing, however, may not



loading objects from the Internet. Both Microsoft and Netscape Communications Corp. plan to do this. "A certificate only provides a trail

for you to follow after you have downloaded the object," said Larry Cable, project lead for JavaSoft's JavaBeans division, "If it crashes your system, all you know is who to send your lawyers after. A certificate is basically security after the fact." Ferris was also doubtful that

code-signing would offer any real benefits to end-users. This strikes me as a much small-

er issue." Ferris said. "I think the vendors are more interested in ensuring that their licensing agreements are honored."



would not have to repeat the process the next time he or she wants to buy something.

"We do not authorize the sale," Rvan said. "Visa does that. What we do is issue the credit card." Ryan said that once a user creates

"Electronic commerce will proceed with or without high levels of authentication," Ryan said.

However, credit cards aren't the only things that VeriSign expects to authenticate. The company - along with Microsoft Corp. - is planning

## Microsoft will not limit TCP/IP usage in NT Workstation 4.0

By Paul Krill and Jessica Davis MICROSOFT CORP. has backed off a proposal that could have adversely affected smaller customers by imposing a TCP/IP connection policy that limited the use of NT Workstation 4.0 as a Web server.

The restriction, found in the current beta version of NT Workstation 4.0, allows only 10 TCP/IP connections in a 10-minute period.

A Microsoft representative said the company now plans not to implement this restriction in the final release of the product. NT 4.0 is expected to be formally announced this week and ship in September.

If Microsoft had decided to ship NT Workstation 4.0 with this limi tation, it would have stifled deployment of third-party Web servers, particularly at small sites that do not want to deploy a more expensive server operating system, said one Web server vendor. The base price of NT Server is \$999, and . Workstation costs \$319. Microsoft hundles its Internet In-

formation Server with NT Server. One O'Reilly & Associates Inc. WebSite user said he strongly disapproved of such a tactic, which

might have eliminated a whole class of low-cost Web server products. "We run O'Reilly's Web server be-

cause it's a better server; it has better security," said Walt Brannon, an official at Web 3 Productions, a programming services provider in New Orleans. "Just because Microsoft gives something away doesn't mean it's free."

#### THE WEB HOTLIST Web sites worth checking out

Micrografx http://www.micrografx.com

Software for producing interactive graphical content is featured on Micrografx Inc's site. Get Java and Visual Basic scripting samples or visit the Online Reference Library for product documentation and tips and tricks.

Lexmark http://www.lexmark.com Laser, ink-jet, and color printers get top billing on Lexmark International Inc.'s site.

Areas to browse include Industry Solutions and Service & Support, which includes printer drivers, network adapters, and network utilities.

HotWire http://www.hotwire.net Application development company HotWire Data Security Inc. features information

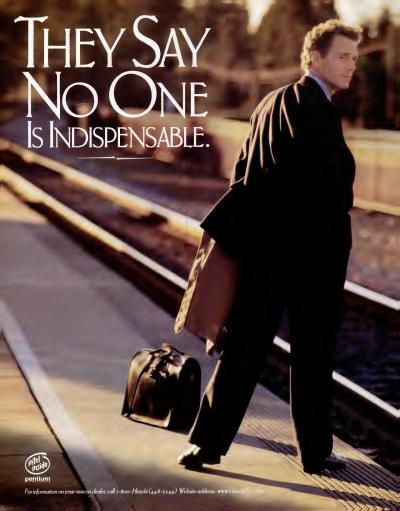
tion on its line of Internet software products. Learn about the Internet Backup Service, which allows customers to back up data online using a binary patch process.

Apex PC Solutions http://www.apexpc.com Space consolidation and connectivity needs for client/server networks is the focus

of Apex PC Solutions Inc.'s site. Get product information on file server cabinets. switching systems, and customized workstation configurations.

SystemSaft http://www.systemsoft.com Natick, Mass.-based SystemSoft Corp. provides information on its desktop and

mobile system-level software products. View a multimedia demonstration of SystemWizard, a solution for diagnosing and resolving software problems





# THIS IS WHAT TO HAVE IN CASE YOU ACTUALLY ARE.

There are some people in every organization without whom everything comes to an unseemly halt. While this is very flattering, it's not very efficient. And so, to make your unavoidable absences from the office entirely beside the point, we invented Mobilized Computing" technology. As implemented in the new Hitachi Notebooks, it has the potent effect of projecting your authority to multiple places at once. And the practical advantage of coming entirely pre-configured. Immediately ready to connect via 2.8.8 modern to the Net, online services, twoway fax. Or to local area networks through that rarest of electronic luxuries, a built-in LAN port. Perhaps your company could muddle through without your constant guidance. Mobilized Computing ensures they'll never have to find out.





Remote Control

#### FROM THE ETHER - BOB METCALFE

## NetCentric takes a more realistic approach to Internet communications

ERE LAST WEEK I called it fraud to offer free long-distance telephone calls over today's bogging-down Internet. So this week I had fraud on my mind as I crossed the Charles River to visit Net-Centric Corp., a start-up offering not phone but fax calls worldwide over the boggingdown Internet "for as low as 2 cents per minute."

Instead of fraud, however, I found one of my favorite things at NetCentric: an ambitious young company full of idealistic engineers and exciting new ideas "at the dawn of a new age in telecommuni-

Founder Sean O'Sullivan and Vice President of Engineering Paul English showed me around Net-Centric, which is located across from Boston's Museum of Science, NetCentric has \$4 million of venture capital and close to 40 employees. NetCentric has now reached the ripe old age of 18 months and is demonstrating its first product.

Now what's really interesting about Net-

Centric is its core technology, POPware. Net-Centric is selling the POPware platform (at more than 1 million lines of code) and its applications, such as FaxStorm, not to consumers or corporate information systems managers but to Internet service providers (ISPe)

NetCentric is opening up POPware to establish a new category of independent software vendors (ISVs) that will be writing applications to run "inside" the Internet. These applications will run on NetCentric POPware servers where the Internet accepts local calls, at ISP "points of pres-

ence" (POPs). FaxStorm is NetCentric's first POPware application, and the company needs examples to start that ISV ball rolling. FaxStorm offers PC

fax users more than just transient exploitation of limited "free" Internet transmission capacity. And FaxStorm can help ISPs increase revenues by metering the usage of premium Internet services, thereby moving them toward long-term viability. So, yes, I'm rooting for http://www.netcentric.com.

O'Sullivan and English explained that POPware, which communicates using HTTP, is not just another Web server. Web servers provide services "outside" the Internet - especially in intranets - and they are typically for sale to InfoWorld readers. POPware, on the other hand, is for sale to ISPs to run on Unix and NT Pentiums colo-

cated with their hubs and routers - inside the Internet NetCentric will

have a booth at One ISPCon (http://www .ispcon.com) in San Francisco, where I will be speaking next week. There, the entrepreneurs will find them. selves surrounded by thousands of ISPs. most of which only recently were "sys-

ops" running pre-Internet bulletin board system software. O'Sullivan and English were at first flabbergasted that I would ask how POPware differs from a BBS. After some denial, English finally answered, OK, POPware is sort of like a BBS, except that POPware has been written to handle 30 million callers

Standing in NetCentric's network operations center (NOC). I noticed a red alert one of NetCentric's ISPs had gone down! I can't say which ISP it was, but as I stood there for half an hour, this big, big network service provider in Cambridge, Mass., went down a

half-dozen times. NetCentric has to call this ISP and tell it when it goes down, because like

most ISPs, it wouldn't know otherwise. Duh. By "down" NetCentric meant that the ISP was dropping several minutes' worth of Net-Centric's packets due to overflowing queues in one of the ISP's routers. When notified of

this, the ISP, which ought to know better, manually increases the length of the overflowing packet buffer queue. I wonder if this accomplishes anything besides moving the problem around. And I shudder to think what

might happen if an ampersand were to be accidentally typed into the queue buffer configuration soft-

NetCentric is planning, but has not announced, to offer various NOCware applications - programs that run at ISP operations centers. One such

NOCware application will keep track of the ups and downs of a POP's various ISPs and the Internet's health overall. As if to earn my spreading reputation as an

Internet control freak, I was full of NOCware suggestions for NetCentric, One of these, admired subsequently by none other than Netscape's Marc Andreessen, will be our subiect next week.

Bob Metcalfe invented Ethernet in 1973 and founded 3Com Corp. in 1979. He receives e-mail at bob\_metcalfe@infoworld.com via the Internet.

#### Travel services are first online commerce offerings to fly Many corporations arrange flight, car rental, and hotel bookings on the Internet

#### erary, the service passes the inforhelps its customers build and is de-

By Lisa Nishimoto ONLINE TRAVEL SERVICES at ma-

jor corporations have become one of the first real examples of online commerce in the business sector. increasing the efficiencv and reducing the expense of travel planning.

Companies such as Palo Alto, Calif -based Internet Travel Network (ITN), under its Private Labels service, and Fort Worth, Texasbased Sabre Travel Information Network, under its Business Travel Solutions (BTS) program, contract with businesses and their travel agencies to provide electronic searching and automated booking for flight, car rental, and hotel reser-

"So many corporations have a corporate travel department or have contracts with a corporate travel agency that it's natural for a company to step in as a middle agency," said Bruce Guptill, research director of electronic commerce and Internet strategies at Gartner Group Inc., in Santa Clara, Calif.

These services enable direct com-

munication with an airline's Computer Reservation Services. Such services let users search for available

flights, car rentals, and hotel rooms. ity and rate information. and they return availabil-ITN searches Apollo.

**TAZIZ** Sabre, Worldspan, and System One, Sabre BTS searches Sabre's reservation information.

Once a user has selected an itin-

ITN uses a Web interface that it

rate travel agency, which contacts the customer for payment and ticketing. ITN offers the option of credit card payment protected by Netscape Communications Corp.'s Secure Sockets Laver, but payment is usually handled through a travel agency's established procedure.

mation on to the designated corpo-

#### Employees acress the site and request

**SCHWAB TRAVELS WITH ITN** 

harles Schwab & Co. Inc. is the latest major company to outsource its travel planning to Palo Alto, Calif.-based Internet Travel Network (ITN), which provides real-time Webbased flight, car rental, and hotel reser-

Charles Schwab Travel, the travel agency for the company, last week made ITN's electronic reservation system available to senior staff and assistants after two months of testing-Schwab used ITN's Private Labeis service to create a customized travel reservation Web site for the company.

booking using a Web browser through the company intranet, SchWeb, or remotely, using the Internet. The key gains from using this ser-

vice, according to Bob Grant, director of corporate travel at Schwab, are better, faster service and reduced processing costs.

"It costs between \$28 and \$38 to process a reservation," Grant said. "With ITN, we've got it down to about \$7 per Grant estimated that the company issues about 1,600 tickets per month.

management software for reservations and will soon be able to choose an intranet solution, code-named Laredo, available via the World Wide Web. Each service requires an initial

ployable by Internet or intranet.

Sabre customers use a suite of travel

setup fee, which depends on the scope of the system. Then customers pay on a per-transaction basis, ITN charges \$3 per transaction. and Sabre BTS charges between \$4 and \$7.50 per transaction. For service and support, ITN requires a monthly fee; Sabre includes service and support in the transaction fee. Third Party Solutions Inc., in

Chicago, sells its TravelSite search engine to travel agencies and works with them to develop sites. The company uses the Sabre reservation system and currently offers flight reservations only. Other options include using a travel agency's Web site, a travel site such as Travel-Web(http://www.travelweb.com), or online services such as those found on CompuServe and America Online.

ITN can be reached at (415) 614-6300. http://www.itn.net, or red carpet@itn.net. Sabre is at (817) 264-3707 or http://www.sabre .com/sabr\_qrp/stin/stinhome .htm. Third Party Solutions can be reached at (312) 431-8130 or at http://www.tpsoi.com.

#### Microsoft will launch Web travel rival

MICROSOFT CORP. is going into the travel business with a service that will rival existing offerings. The software giant will turn travel agent in the fourth quarter with the release of a Web-based airline, car rental, and hotel booking service, the company said last week

The service will be launched under Microsoft's Interactive Media Division, which puts out the online political magazine, Slate, and other Web-based content sites, such as the new MungoPark site devoted to adventure travel, said spokeswoman Suzanne Dennehv.

Microsoft, located in Redmond, Wash., is at (206) 882-8080 or at

http://www.microsoft.com. - Kristi Essick, IDG News Service





Servers included are: NFS Server, LPD Server, Web Server, Directory Server, PC Net Time

Server and DNS Server. and any other Web Browsers. Supports a wide range of clients for NNTP, NFS, Web, LPD and

Bundle includes ChameleonNFS NT Chent FREE.

#### NetManage IntraNet Server. The first IntraNet server suite for Windows NT.

Everyone's talking about NetManage's new IntraNet Server-the first easy-to-use and economical collaboration platform for Windows NT. At its core is the IntraNet Forum Server, an NNTP-based server that lets workgroups discuss and share information both easily and economically. The results are workgroups that work better together. Ones that make more informed decisions. And IntraNet Server is standards-based, so it's not only ready for your

IntraNet, but any other NNTP client or server as well. IntraNet Server is part of the NetManage IntraNet Familya full suite of products designed to help you build a powerful corporate IntraNet. Call now and GO! IntraNet today.



1-408-342-7528





sales.infa@netmanage.cam www.netmanage.cam

## THINK OF GTE AS THE BASKIN-ROBBINS OF BANDWIDTH.



When you need to run a variety of applications, why settle for a vanilla solution? Instead, select the network service you want, anytime you want it, with GTE's world class network. You'll have the right amount of bandwidth to fit multiple applications, anytime. In fact,

GTE will work cooperatively with you to understand how

you want to move information (be it single or multimedia). Then
we'll design a solution specific to your needs – via fast packet, ISDN,
switched or dedicated services or any combination – using one of the
largest fiber-optic networks in the country. Find out more about the GTE
total solutions approach today. Just call us toll-free or visit our web site.
1-800-GTE-4WCN, Ext. 302 (1-800-483-4926) or http://www.gte.com.



IT'S AMAZING WHAT WE CAN DO TOGETHER.

# NNOUNCE

otus Development Corp. and PointCast Inc. last week announced a tech nology partnership in which both companies would jointly

develop a PointCast NetApp. NetApp is a set of tools Lotus will begin releasing in September that groups templates to help users create specific business solutions. The Point-Cast NetApp will be a collection of templates designed to author PointCast information and channels, both for the Internet and intranets. Lotus: (617) 577-8500; http://www lotus.com.PointCast: (408) 253-0894; http://www.point

INTEL CORP, last week unveiled a new LANDesk management application for corporate help desks. The new application Integrates PC desktop management functions, such as diagnostics and remote control, with tools for trouble ticketing and problem management. The Intel LAN-Desk help desk application is expected to be available in October. Pricing has not been set. (800) 538-3373.

HYPERCOM NETWORK SYS-TEMS INC. last week announced an agreement with Lucent Technologies Inc. to deliver branch network solution for voice, fax, and data using a frame relay. Under the agreement, Hypercom will provide its enterprise multiservice switch devices to Lucent, which will enable the company to provide its users branch networking solutions. (602) 866-5380.

#### SHIPPING

ON TECHNOLOGY CORP, announced SofTrack Workstation Metering for Windows 95, expanding its family of license-metering products to include metering and reporting of Windows 95 applications on local workstation hard drives. The product is available now for a 30-day free trial. A discount is available if purchasing SofTrack Workstation Metering and SofTrack 2.7. (617) 374-1400; http://www.on.com.

## **NETWORKING**

## Web network management is here today

By Stephen Lawson THE WEB-BASED Enterprise Man-

agement standard for integrated network and systems management, called for by Microsoft Corp., Cisco Systems Inc., and a broad group of vendors earlier this month, will not be complete until next year at the earliest, but major

networking hardware vendors are already using the World Wide Web to simplify network management.

Although most of these applications of Web technology are limited in scope now, vendors are mapping out strategies that would let managers do a lot more of their work through a browser - and could put some tasks in the hands of network novices. Cabletron Systems Inc. currently

offers Web-based reporting and Web Alarm View in Version 4.0 of its Spectrum network management software, Joe Massey, di-

rector of engineering for Spectrum, said last week that the company would eventually

migrate all of its client interfaces to the Web format. Spectrum can convert any report

it produces on network health, performance, usage, or device status into HTML pages. Users across the enterprise can look at updates from any Spectrum server on any system equipped with a Web browser. Users can also use the browser to

set how often reports are produced

and what information they provide. With the Alarm View function. which can be tied to a paging system, an administrator on the road can receive a standard pager notification and get full information about the alarm through a Web

browser at home or anywhere, Massey said. Cisco provides a way for untrained users at remote sites to set up Cisco 1000 series remote-access routers out of the box without load-

ing special software on their PCs. The ClickStart feature borrows a currently unused IP address at the remote office and gives it the Web URL router.com. By pointing a browser at that address, the user can call up an interface for configuring the router and set up a connection with the central office. There are also some Web-based

management capabilities built in to Internetworking Operating System (IOS), Version 11.1, the latest release of Cisco's router software. Throughout 1997, the company will provide Web interfaces for more features of

Kathy Rocha, a marketing director at 3Com Corp., said the Web may someday be the company's only management interface, but for now 3Com is taking it slow.

This fall, users of 3Com products will be able to view device status and monitoring information via Web interfaces, After that, the company will or will not add more Web capabilities based on customer response, Rocha said.

## 3Com announces RMON 2 for Transcend

By Michael Parsons

3COM CORP. announced exten-

sions to its Transcend Network Management offering that it said will provide the most complete RMON 2 offering on the market.

These include Traffix Manager, which displays end-to-end communications patterns across the network, and LANsentry for monitor-

ing traffic on remote LAN segments. Although the RMON 2 standard is not yet final, 3Com acquired useful RMON technology with its purchase of Axon Networks Inc.

"Axon was very involved in RMON 2, so we've got a leap ahead

of the rest," said Deb Curtis, senior product marketing manager at

RMON probes around the network provide a dynamic image of network traffic patterns, allowing network managers to see how specific applications and protocols are performing. Other vendors, such as Bay Networks Inc. (see article, below), said their management products already offer similar functionality, and they will field-upgrade their systems to the standard in a

way that is invisible to end-users. "We're roughly compliant with RMON 2 today: There is really no benefit in complying to a standard that doesn't yet support interoperability between vendors," said Tim Riley, Bay Networks product marketing manager.

Traffix Manager will

ship in August priced at \$7,995. LANsentry will ship in September priced at \$4,495 for Unix and \$1,995

for Windows. 3Com also announced new modules for its SuperStack 11 Enterprise Monitor that support Token Ring and Fast Ethernet and cost \$2,895



application and protocol performance.

and \$3,895, respectively. The Super-Stack Enterprise Monitor Series 500 RMON/RMON 2 probe will ship in August

3Com, in Santa Clara, Calif., can be reached at (800) 638-3266

#### **Bay splits Optivity suite into** analysis and design modules end views of traffic across the enter-

nounced a repackaging of its Optivity network management suite into separate analysis and planning tools, some new software components, and some RMON/RMON 2based Fast Ethernet probes. Optivity Analysis 7.0 and Optiv-

ity Planning 7.0 applications now provide network administrators with information on network design in switched networks. Optivity Analysis includes the OnSite management application and the brandnew TrafficMan Internetwork Monitor. TrafficMan provides end-to-

prise network, Optivity Planning suite has NetReporter, a SNMP/ RMON-based data collection and report-generation tool. It also has the DesignMan simulation tool.

Optivity Analysis is available now for \$5,995. Optivity Planning is also available for \$5,995 but will ship in September. The new FE100 and FE200 Fast Ethernet StackProbes

cost \$5,995 and \$8,995, respectively, and will be available in August. Bay Networks, in Santa Clara, Calif., is at (408) 988-2400. Jessica Davis

#### PRODUCT SPOTLISHT

#### unit of Japan's Hitachi I to will make its first foray into the

workgroup switches market with a low-priced Fast Ethernet switch. The four models in the HS-150 family can be easily upgraded to handle high-speed WAN technologies, Including FDDI and Asynchronous Transfer

Mode networks ----according to com-pany officials. At the higher end is the HS 150-10-32, which supports 24 10Base-T

ports and eight 100Base-T ports and will be priced at \$7,795. The series will be shipped worldwide in September and will be priced from \$7,595 for the HS 150-10-16, which provides 12 10Base-T and four 100Base-T ports. Hitachi also has plans to buy a Gigabit Ethernet module from another vendor that it hopes to release by the end of the year. Hitachi Computer Products (America) Inc. is in Santa Clara, Calif., and can be reached at (408) 986-9770.

## TIS upgrades firewall to protect networks from Java and ActiveX applets

By Michael Parson

IS MANAGERS concerned about the risk of lava applets causing havoc on their networks now have a simple solution: Turn lava off.

The latest version of Trusted Information Systems Inc. (TIS)'s Gauntlet Internet Firewall includes an option called lava Guard that

ing the firewall

The option will also be capable of preventing ActiveX applications from entering corporate networks, according to Frederick Avo-

lio, vice president of marketing at TIS. At present, Java Guard cannot discriminate

between different types of Java applications, but this may be possible in future versions of the software

"Part of our research is going into how granular you can make it," Avolio said. Version 3.2 of Gauntlet also includes stronger user authentication, centralized

management of firewalls, and improved sun port for remote users

The new management features allow administrators to configure a firewall and distribute its configuration to all the firewalls around the network. The software also enables proxy support for Sybase databases, letting authorized customers and suppliers access

database information within the firewall. According to Avolio, many large organizations are beginning to deploy firewalls inter-



access to Java applets.

nally. This can enable connections that were previously impossible for administrative reasons, such as conflict of interest or U.S. and European banking laws

Version 3.2 is available now for BSD1 Unix OS, HP-UX, and SunOS platforms at a list price of \$11,500. A discount is available for customers who are upgrading.

TIS is in Rockville, Md., and can be reached at (301) 527-9500 or http://www.tis.com.

#### Genworks molds content. services for smart phones

GEOWORKS INC. will package and deliver content and services for smart phones that use its Geos operating system, company officials announced last week

The company has formed a new wireless. content and services division, of which Jonathan Kaplan will be the vice president and publisher, officials said. The content will be geared toward smart phones - cellular phones that offer other applications such as e-mail or a personal organizer. The Geos operating system has already been licensed for several smart phones, including the forthcoming Nokia 9000 Communicator.

The division will team up with content pro viders and cellular-phone operators to package travel, financial, news, entertainment, and other information, and build networked applications for the content and services.

The content and services will become available later this year for European customers of the Nokia 9000. The company is also planning to make the services available at an unspecified time for other European customers and in Japan and the United States.

Geoworks, in Alameda, Calif., can be reached at (510) 814-1660 and on the World Wide Web at http://www.geoworks.com. - Sari Kalin, IDG News Service, Boston

#### EXPECT AMAZING THINGS FROM ORACLET AND OS/2 WARP



Combine the advanced parallel database technology of Oracle7TM and the power and flexibility of OS/2® Warp or OS/2 Warp Server. and you've got the ability to accomplish things you never thought possible.

These cutting edge technologies are fast becoming the easiest and most productive platform available for enterprise-wide client/server development.

Oracle Developer 2000 is the most powerful rapid application development tool available, but it's only nart of the Oracle7 - OS/2 Warn Server solution. Everything you need to run on from lantons to enterprisa servers is available today -- right now.

This new package is backed by a mutual commitment from IBM and Oracle that ensures greater capabilities far into the future - and you'll have power that is out of this world.





For a free

demonstration disk

call Indelible Blue at

1-800-776-8284

http://www.indelible-blue.com/ib/oracle.htm



**GREAT PRICES ON AMAZING BUNDLES!** Special bundle pricing available for a limited time.

Call for pricing options, products and additional licensing.		
GET 33% OFF THESE BUNDLES	SRP	/B
Personal Oracle7 and OS/2 Warp Connect	\$624	\$413
<ul> <li>Oracle7 Workgroup Server and OS/2 Warp Server* (price based on 5 users.)</li> </ul>	\$2,104	\$1,580
<ul> <li>Oracle7 Server and OS/2 Warp Server Advanced*(price based on 10 users.)</li> </ul>	\$21,600	\$14,516

Oracle7 Workgroup Server is a minimum of five concurrent users.

Oracle7 Server is a minimum of eight concurrent users.









M manuse fact and crash-free under GLO Ware



## At Boeing, it takes thousands of people, 6 million parts and partners like Sequent.

For more than three-quarters of a century, Boeing has been the unsurpassed leader in engineering commercial aircraft. But in today's fiercely contested global marketplace, the company's competitive future will also depend on its jet-age prowess for process. That's why Boeing is committed to create a world-class, just-in-time manufacturing system that will migrate 45,000 employees and the control of a million-plus parts per airplane to new open systems technology capable of revolutionizing Boeing's cost and production time.

A key part of this unprecedented challenge is a state-of-the-art Sequent database platform . . . and a truly powerful, problemsolving partnership that places Sequent as a member of Boeing's collaborative development team. As the leader in very large, complex open systems solutions, Sequent not only runs some of the biggest applications around the globe, we routinely provide customers like Boeing with the architectural and system integration expertise that make those systems work.

Our customers say we're the best in the business. We prove it every day to Boeing. We can prove it to you.

If your company plans to succeed like Boeing, call us at 1-800-257-9044 or visit our web site at http://www.sequent.com.





#### NETWORKING

## Lotus unveils client enhancements to Notes

By Jessica Davis LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP. this week will

announce enhancements to both its live and storage-based video software in the form of upgrades to RealTime Notes and VideoNotes. In 1995 the technology tire kickers were playing around with videoconferencing," said

Scott Andersen, product manager for Real-Time Notes. "This year standards committees are figuring out how to deploy it, and pilot projects are under way.

VideoNotes 1.2 is the 32-bit, Windows 95, OLE 2.0 implementation of the product.

RealTime Notes, which was unveiled less

than I year ago in cooperation with Intel Corp. and Intel's ProShare conferencing products, will go to Version 2.0. Intel's ProShare product line comes in three editions: a shared whiteboard; the whiteboard plus support for application sharing, and an edition that supports the whiteboard, application sharing, **Upgrade** features

Automatically tracks all conference events and partici

pant information Allows developers to create custom RealTime Notes applications, such as adding workflow functionality

 Supports multipoint desktop conferencing, allowing as many as 24 people in separate locations to commi nicate and work on documents simultaneously

and videoconferencing.

Version 2.0 of RealTime Notes offers tighter integration between Notes and the ProShare system, allowing the systems to exchange name and address information.

In addition, the Conference Journal Database has been extended in Version 2.0. This provides users with a log of conferences, the applications shared in them, and the documents used. The upgrade also includes a conference-

enabled e-mail form, A Call Sender button is embedded within the e-mail message, and the user can click on this to respond in real time to the e-mail. Similarly, a conference-enabled Notes address book now features a similar button marked Call Person. RealTime Notes 2.0 will include both Real-

Time Notes functionality and the Intel Pro-Share Premiere 2.0 product and will cost \$60. It will ship in August. Volume discounts will be available. VideoNotes 1.2 will also ship in August priced at \$2,695. The client will cost \$120 Lotus can be reached in Cambridge, Mass.,

at (617) 577-8500.

## CROSSOVER TO GREEN RIVER WILL BE EASIER

NOVELL INC. is enhancing file and bindery migration and installation in the Green River release of Net Ware, also known as Net Ware 4.11, which is due to ship this fall.

One feature is called File Migration, which is for transferring data files from NetWare 2.x and 3.x to NetWare 4.11. Another feature, DS Migrate, is for modeling and performing bindery, or server directory, migrations from past NetWare releases to 4.11, said Novell's Willie Donahoo, senior product marketing director for NetWare, in Orem, Utah,

These utilities will be more useful than planned installation improvements in Green River, said Chris Weitz, senior architect and designer at U.S. Bank, in Portland, Ore.

"These are much more valuable, because migration of 3.x environments right now is a lot of work - and a major impediment to using Version 4 [of NetWare]," Weitz said.

The installation enhancements include Automated Adapter Discovery, which automatically detects, discovers, and installs LAN, disk, and CD-ROM drivers on a network. Drivers supported include those compliant with common architectures such as PC1 and EISA.

A complementary feature, Automated Protocol Discovery and Configuration, detects what LAN protocol card the customer is using, be it IP or IPX, and configures the system accordingly.

DIGEX



The Internet waits for no one. If your business is serious about taking advantage of everything the Internet has to offer, call DIGEX today. We provide superior technical performance backed by the best 24x7 customer service in the husiness We are the business Internet experts. Call us on it.



Specialized Business Internet Solutions Now. 1-800-99-DIGEX

— Paul Krill

#### Product Reviews

## Guardian offers a sophisticated, PC-based firewall

By Douglas A. Zelinka

F YOU'RE TRYING to expand your PC-based enterprise and are thinking of implementing a Unix-based firewall, you should consider a Guardian instead. Net-Guard Inc. has lowered the cost of ownership for high-end firewall software, particularly by outfitting Guardian 1.3 with sophisticated features for PC-based network OS platforms that were previously

available only with Unix solutions. With Guardian, companies can secure their PC-based corporate networks from undesired outside intrusion via the Internet. Guardian alerts administrators to improper or suspicious access attempts and furnishes explicit control over data sent or received via the Internet.

Using the optional Network Address Translation agent, you can conceal your network's internal IP addressing scheme. Also, you can conserve a number of global Internet addresses by leasing them to users on an as-needed basis.

The Guardian firewall is best deployed directly on an Internet gateway or on a dedicated machine between the router and the local network. The Guardian Agent provides security via Secure Sockets THE BOTTOM LINE

OPC-based, including 05/2,

Internet security will da well by

Pros: Flexible packet-filtering

and traffic-control aptions;

comprehensive alerting and

tive, informative management interface;

modest resource requirements; good per-

Cons: Extremely high CPU utilization;

poor agent installation on OS/2 Warp;

HetGuard Inc., Carrollton, Texas; (800)

533-8439 (214) 738-6900-for (214)

738-6999; http://www.netquard.com.

Price: \$3,980 for one gateway agent, as

many as 50 simultaneous sessions, and

are management system; \$6,980 for one

gateway agent, unlimited simultaneous

sessions, and one management system;

\$2,980 for extra gateway agents; \$1,980

Platfarms: Agents: 05/2 Warp, Windows

for Network Address Translation option.

lacks a native OS/2 Warp version of

Guardian Manager,

reporting mechanisms; attrac-

implementing this firewall

Guardian 1.3

Layer and runs on OS/2 Warp or Windows NT. To put Guardian through its

paces, I placed a Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro XL 590 client running Windows 95 on an isolated network with a Compaq Deskmodify my firewall strategy quickly when needs changed. For example, I inserted a rule preventing FTP access between 12 p.m. and 1 p.m.

The traffic con With IP traffic on the rise, network



THE WINDOWS-BASED GUARDIAN MANAGER includes templates to help you tailor a firewall strategy to meet your organization's needs.

pro 66M running OS/2 Warp as the firewall. The Deskpro 66M had 64MB of RAM and two Compag EISA NetFlex-2 Ethernet adapters - one network interface card to service the private network and one to access the gateway to the

Installing the agent for OS/2 Warp required me to copy individual files and to manually edit OS/2 Warp's CONFIG.SYS and PROTOCOL.INI files. The installation for Windows NT uses a hospitable setup program that sets initial values for you. In either case, you supply the IP address and an initial encryption key code (from the Guardian installation disk label) the first time you activate a Guardian Manager session.

You can install the Guardian Manager anywhere on your network. And from that one console, you can securely administer all Guardian Agents in the enterprise, because the management program communicates with each agent us-

ing a different encryption scheme. The Guardian Manager's user interface is also reasonably intuitive. Included with the product are templates for agents, network objects, and services. I used the templates to define my agent machine and several IP hosts. I then added a sequence of rules to filter access to the World Wide Web, FTP (File Transfer Protocol), and time services. Guardian proved fairly flexible in that I could insert ad hoc temporary rules that permitted me to bandwidth is a valuable asset you can't afford to waste. By creating rules in the Guardian Manager, you can limit the amount of traffic that can be sent or received from a specific user ID/password, host, IP address, range of addresses, or domain. For example, if the accounting department exceeds its receipt limit of 10MB of Web data per hour, you could configure Guardian to pass, ignore, or reject the transgressors and to log the activity and/or

Of course, you can restrict access to services during certain hours to specific users. Additionally, the Manager console displays windows for logs and alerts and can graph statistical activity logs for each agent in your enterprise down to specific services.

alert von

Guardian is its capability to log and alert you to suspicious activities. such as a disproportionate number of invalid passwords, a long series of brief TCP sessions, or unusual login times. The system can alert you to spoofing - packets with origin and destination on the same network - which is indicative of hacker activity.

A premier value-added feature of

NetGuard plans to address a variety of Internet security problems in the future by adding encryption and electronic signature facilities intended to make private channels possible over the public Internet.

= Century LAN Analyzer TigerSwitch XFE.... CD Netlink Miniserver 7

CD-Express Connect ..... - I AN Talk by Paul Merenbloom...

#### HOW WE REVIEW

Product Reviews examine new products, focusing on their usability features, and suitability to task. Our expert reviewers rate shipping roducts on a scale of cold to hot. The authors do not employ the extensive analyses used in Product Comparisons, so their conclusions may be different.

#### TALK BACK

Questions, comments, kudos? Send a message to the reviews editor at dan\_sommer@infoworld.com. Please include "Talk Back" on the subject line.

Douelas A. Zelinka is a software engineer and Certified OS/2 Engineer, His Internet address is 74762.1557@compuserve.com.

#### **OUICK BYTES**

#### Supra NetCommander has plug-and-play connectivity for remote users

#### Supra NetCommander

mhe Supra NetCommander ISDN, from Diamond Multimedia Systems Inc., is an easyto-install, inexpensive internal

ISDN adapter that's ideal for those who use the Internet often or connect to a corporate network that uses a remote LAN access solution such as Shiva's LanRover with ISDN Basic Rate Interface modules.

Installing the NetCommander and getting it to work was the easiest ISDN installation I've experienced to date. The adapter includes all the necessary drivers, such as Microsoft's ISDN Accelerator Pack and Internet Explorer, I simply inserted the adapter into my computer and used the wizarddriven installation to get the board working in less than 15 minutes.

If you don't already have ISDN service, clicking on the Order Form button brings up an ISDN service order form. Subsequent wizards ask for Service Profile Identifier numbers, switch type, and phone numbers. The installation program also loads a small combining both B channels as well as a port for such analog devices as telephones and fax machines. Best of all, NetCommander supports bandwidth-on-demand control. For example, by de-

fault, NetCommander uses only one 64Kbps channel. I configured instances in which the second B channel would automatically kick in. My only gripe is that I couldn't resize

or minimize the Net-Commander interface. Also, though I could see the connection status

during a call session from the main program, I would have preferred a utility that graphically represented the status and activity of each B

"Diamond Multimedia Systems Inc., San lose, Calif.: (408) 325-7000; \$299 (estimated street price). - Andre Kvitka



connection status with phane numbers and data throughout. utility for further configuring and

monitoring the adapter. Most notable among NetCommander's features are Multilink Point to Point Protocol support for

http://www.infoworld.com\_JULY 29, 1996\_INFOWORLD\_N/1





#### The feeling's back.

Vanquishing hordes of imaginary foes is no easy task.

Neither is managing a network computing environment with multiple platforms and thousands of desktops and servers around the world.

But the fact is, the tougher the challenge, the more thrilling success can be. Which explains why people relying on Tivoli management solutions are some of the happiest people in the business.

Tivoli's TME 10" solution makes it possible to bring order and control to virtually any computing environment. It's the only management solution that's truly open, highly scalable and operate transparently across all the major platforms (including the industry's leading versions of UNIX," Windows," Windows NT," Na Ware, OSZ," OSA400" and MVS.")

And now, with the worldwide resources of IBM behind us, we provide unmatched service and support wherever your company does business.

Call us to find out how we can help you manage your network computing environment. After all, you're playing in the real world now.

> 1 800 965-8548 www.tivoli.com



Managing Network Computing. The Smart Way.

#### Product Reviews

## Shomiti provides network control with restraint

By Laura Wonnacott

AST ETHERNET has come into its own. Shared networks have become switched, and formerly 10Mbps networks now run at 10 times that speed. Management tools to troubleshoot and maintain these high-speed connections haven't kept pace, though,

Most traditional analyzers don't support 100Mbps or switched environments. Not only does Shomiti Systems Inc.'s Century LAN Analyzer do so, it also can capture and generate network traffic at line speed. In addition, this product can view switched network activity. most notably traffic across Fast Ethernet full-duplex segments.

Shomiti offers a unique dual solution that combines software and hardware, as well as a software-only product. Shomiti's combined software and hardware solution is one of the best I've seen for troubleshooting protocol-related problems in today's fast environments.

The Century LAN Analyzer 10/100 Ethernet Media Module contains the same silicon used in producing Ethernet switches. The card installs easily in any full-size ISA slot

When combined with the Centu-

ry LAN Analyzer Gold software, the module allows you to capture and generate traffic at line speed in Fast Ethernet environments. You can select a card with either a 4MB or 16MB buffer to capture data. A

single PC system can contain as

Combined software and

hardware provide a unique

solution for solving protocol-

Fast Ethernet networks.

related problems on switched

Pene: Canturar and transmits

Ethernet LANs: captures traffic

data at line speed on Fast

on full-duplex links.

Cons: Weak name introtation between

media access control address and nam-

ing systems, such as Novell Directory

Services and Domain Name System.

Shomiti Systems Inc., Son Jose Calif:

(888) 746-6484 (toll-free), (408) 437-

2040-fee-(409) 427-4041-infe@

shomiti cam: http://www.shomiti.co

Price: \$799, Century LAN Analyzer Gold

software: \$7.499. Century LAN Annhores

10/100 Ethernet Media Module; \$399,

Century Ton

without the media module and supports THE BOTTOM LINE Century LAN Analyzer

both 10Mbps and 100Mbps networks. the software alone can't capture data at line rate in a Fast Ethernet environment

modules

In addition, the software runs only on the network driver interface specification under Windows 95.

Capturing traffic using the Century LAN Analyzer Gold software couldn't be sim-

pler. The capture tools provide meaningful information, such as receive counters, utilization rates. and error counters. Creating a capture filter to sift data is also extremely easy to do. You can filter on just about anything, as long as it's packet-related.

Once you have captured the data, clicking on the module-card capture screen brings up the data. The interface provides the standard

many as eight media

Though the Century LAN Analyzer Gold software runs with or DA Direct | DANSE | DA

CENTURY LAN ANALYZER'S traffic generator lets you create complex traffic streams to test your network and networking devices. You also can generate traffic from the captured buffer.

> seven-layer decodes of many protocols, including TCP/IP, NetWare, and AppleTalk, 1 was quite impressed with all the options to view the data, such as by packet, media access control (MAC) address, or network.

Modey

I could easily change between the different views. Also, I was able to view the data by either MAC or network conversation pairs, I found this option helpful in troubleshooting connections between a client and a server.

In addition to all the ways to view captured data. I also could easily show protocol distributions graph-

Century LAN Analyzer Gold includes a traffic generator. I could transmit traffic based on specifications I had built or transmit directly from a capture that had been loaded into the buffer

Building a transmit specification is straightforward. There's no need to know what hexadecimal code corresponds to what packet type. Simply choose such items as packet type, packet size, and data from the pull-down menus. Setting options for the stream and transmission modes is also easy.

Besides coming with Shomiti's Century LAN Analyzer Gold software and its 10/100 Ethernet Media. Module, the system included the Century Tap, a hand-held wiring tap or multiport device that is inserted between full-duplex connections. The Century Tap allows the Century LAN Analyzer to capture traffic between full-duplex 10/100-Mbps connections.

The Century Tap was incredibly useful in viewing traffic from server to switch and from switch to

Laura Wonnacott is technical manager at the Info World Test Center. She can be reached at laura wonnacott@infoworld.com.

Switching hub

## TigerSwitch is a strong workgroup contender but lacks expandability

By leff Symoens HE TIGERSWITCH XFE, from Standard Microsystems Corp. (SMC), is worth a look for midsize organizations in need of a hub that supports both Ethernet and Fast Ethernet. At \$3,390, the

TigerSwitch is a great buy. (Yes, SMC did sell its TigerSwitch XE product to Cabletron Systems Inc. last year, but it has recently re-entered the low-end switch market.)

From the outside, the TigerSwitch is fairly basic. There are 16 switched 10Base-T Ethernet ports and one 100Base-TX Fast Ethernet port. The unit has a single LED for each port, tracking link status and activity. In addition, there is a nine-pin serial port for accessing terminal-based (out-of-band) management.

The TigerSwitch fits in well with SMC's TigerStack line of stackable workgroup hubs, because the Tiger-Switch allows for microsegmentation of as many as four separate collision domains (seven ports each) per unit. This capability allows you to use the TigerSwitch as the perfect hybrid between large port density workgroup segment switching and desktop switching, in which each

client gets its own dedicated switched 10Mbps port. The result is a number of low port-density segments flowing into the switch. which lets you effectively manage your bandwidth without having to go to desktop

switching. The TigerSwitch uses a store-and-forward architec-

ture and has a 2MB, dynamically allocated packet buffer to handle packet overflow. This means that the packet buffer is shared between the ports. And if one port needs more buffer space, it can get it from the 2MB aggregate pool. The product's address table sup-

ports 16 000 media access control (MAC) addresses per switch, offering quite a bit of device capacity.

The downside of the TigerSwitch is that it lacks any expansion module support; there are no expansion



and one 100Base-TX Fast Ethernet ports.

bays. Furthermore, if you want to stack multiple switches, you'll have to use the only 100Base-TX port on the switch, because there is no highspeed data cascade.

This allows you to stack only two units with no connection to the backbone, leaving you shopping for a 100Mbps switch.

Managing the TigerSwitch menubased terminal was fairly easy.1 accessed the unit's built-in SNMP management module out-of-band using an ANSI-based terminal emulator and a null-modem cable. I did quite a bit of management from the out-of-band terminal session.

such as performing basic configuration, as well as viewing port and unit statistics. I also could enable security restrictions by filtering MAC addresses at the port level.

Although the TigerSwitch offers fairly powerful management capabilities, you'll have to wait for Version 4.4 of SMC's EliteView management software to get graphical distributed management from the TigerSwitch.

Currently, the SMC hub does not support virtual LANs or RMON but does offer a port-mirroring capability, which lets you use an RMON probe or protocol analyzer to monitor other ports on the switch.

THE BOTTOM LINE TigerSwitch XFE

> This product provides ade-quate midrange switch capabilities for small, highthroughput implementations However, the backbone support doesn't extend beyond Fast Pros: Provides 10Mbps and

100Mbps switching; strong management capabilities; support for

RMON probes. Cons: Limited expansion capability; no support for cut-through switching, virtual LANs, and RMON statistics.

Standard Microsystems Corp., Hauppauge, N.Y.; (800) 992-4762. (516) 435-6250; fax: (516) 434-9314; http://

Price: \$3,390; \$212 per 10Mbps port. Platforms: Ethernet, Fast Ethernet.

Though this feature works only with the 10Mbps Ethernet ports, it is a welcome addition.

leff Symoens is a technology analyst at the InfoWorld Test Center, He can be reached at jeff\_symoens@ infoworld,com.

## Meridian, Micro Design provide versatile, scalable CD-ROM sharing

By John Marshall

ETWORK MANAGERS looking for a way to distribute CD-ROM media effectively and efficiently to their users should ook at two options. Meridian Data Inc's CD NetLink Miniserver 7 and Micro Design International Inc.'s (MDI's) CD-Express Connect each provides a versatile and costeffective way to add CD-ROM shar-

ing to your network. The CD NetLink Miniserver 7 offers the advantage of superlative client and administrative software but works only over NetWare networks. The CD-Express Connect, however, works over Network File System (NFS), Telnet, and the World

#### THE BOTTOM LINE CD NetLink Miniserver 7

#### his product provides admin-

istrators with superb client ◀ and management software but is limited to NetWare networks. Pros: Outstanding client and administrative software; capahillity to use CD-Net Plus instead of Microsoft Corp. CD-ROM Extensions or local

CD-ROM drives; wide variety of server configuration options and features. Cons: Does not provide access for Network File System or Web clients: lacks 32-bit client for Windows Meridian Data Inc., Scotts Valley Calif .

(800) 767-2537, (408) 438-3100; fax: (408) 438-6816: info@meridian-data .com; http://www.meridion-dato.com. Price: \$895 (D Nett ink Minkerper 7-\$2,720, CD NetROM Subsystem CD-ROM Array, seven 4X CD-ROM drives; \$495, Mocintosh client software (unlimited

Platforms: DOS, Windows 3.x, Windows 95 and MarOS clients in NetWore 3 y or d r equironments

Wide Web as well as NetWare, but it lacks the sophisticated management tools of the Meridian unit has.

The CD NetLink Miniserver 7 is housed in a small plastic enclosure (approximately 6.5 inches by 7.5 inches by 1.5 inches). The unit contains a single-board computer system complete with memory, a SCSI-2 interface, and a 10Base-T Ethernet port. Power is provided by an external power adapter.

You can connect almost any standard SCS1-2 drive-array system to the CD NetLink, though it does not support logical unit numbers. (Support is due in the third quarter.) I used the CD NetROM Subsystem to The CD NetROM Subsystem fea-

tures seven Toshiba XM-5401B 4X CD-ROM drives housed in a minitower case. The system is complemented by two internal cooling fans and an additional fan housed in the 250-watt power supply.

Meridian includes its superior CD-Net Plus software with the unit. CD-Net Plus includes the software necessary to configure the CD NetLink and provides client software for DOS and Windows 3.x workstations. The unit also includes CD-Net Tools for management.

For \$495, you can purchase CD-Net Tools Pro, which provides additional in-depth CD-ROM status and performance statistics, system usage statistics, and active and inactive user connection times.

The CD NetLink employs a peer-to-peer server approach for sharing CD-ROMs on a LAN. Users send CD-ROM requests directly to the unit without involving the NetWare

The unit is actually a diskless workstation that uses NetWare's re-

mote-program load function. The CD NetLink accesses a boot-image file located in the server's Login directory. (Support for Novell Directory Services and Windows NT is planned for the third quarter.)

CD-Express Connect's

Administration pro

gram is easier to use.

Users can access the CD-ROM drives in several ways, Using the CD Map application, users can map drive letters to CD-ROM drives, As with CD-Express Connect, you can group multiple drives under one drive letter. From Meridian's CD Admin software, you can configure application databases to store drive mappings and start-up commands for CD-ROM programs. End-users can access this database using the CD Menu software.

MDI's CD-Express Connect houses seven Toshiba XM-3701B 6.7X CD-ROM drives. The internal processing unit emulates a NetWare 3.12 server and includes a SCSI-2 controller, a DB-9 serial port, and a 10Base-T/AUI network port. The power-supply fan provides the only cooling to the unit.

Clearly labeled LED status indicators are mounted on the unit's front bezel, (The CD NetLink also includes status LEDs, but they're not labeled for easy identification.) The CD-Express Connect not only supports users in a NetWare environment, it also supports NFS and Web users MDI includes several unique

ways to configure and manage the unit, Express Admin, MDI's Win-

dows 3.x-based software, comes bundled The CD Netlink software with the unit. You also offers more configuracan configure settings tion options and better with a Telnet session, a management tools

gars |

864

Web browser, or the DB-9

serial port using a terminal

I chose to use both Ex-

or terminal software.

press Admin and Netscape 2.01.

The Web portion of the product was

outstanding, From a Web browser, I

configured server parameters.

users, and groups; rebooted the

server remotely; and, using an

HTML editor, changed the Web

server's default home page with my

own custom index page.

95 and the NetWare Virtual Loadable Module 1.21 client. CD-Express Connect was the easier of the two products to set up. The MDI unit appeared on the

network as a functional NetWare server Linstalled Express Admin to configure users and groups and initial server settings. I continued to create more users from the Web browser and view data from my mounted CD-ROMs via Netscape.

The best way to configure my clients was to create a group mapping to the unit's SYS volume. When users select the predeter-

THE WINDOWS-BASED administration programs for both units allow for easy configuration.

mined drive mapping, they access each CD-ROM as a subdirectory from the root of SYS. Of course, with Windows 95, it's just as easy to select the unit from the Network Neighborhood and navigate to your CD-ROM of choice.

Setting up CD NetLink was more involved. The unit offers more customizable server options, a unique CD-ROM application database routine, and better management.

I was impressed with the unit's drive locking and drive-load balancing options. Drive locking will secure the CD-ROM drawer and keep users from removing or switching the CD-ROMs.

## **CD-Express Connect**

rough it lacks extensive anagement software, this ◆ product should satisfy administrators looking to share CD-ROM-based data via NetWare, the World Wide Web. or

THE BOTTOM LINE

Network File System (NFS). Pros: Easy installation; provides NFS and Web client support; capability to set up or change configuration parameters via Windows, Telnet, the Web, or a local serial port, Cons: Lacks in-depth management and monitoring software.

Micro Design International Inc., Winter Park, Flo.: (800) 228-0891, (407) 677-83333; fax: (407) 677-8365; sales@microdes.com: http://www .microdes.com

Price: \$3.895. (D-Express Connect with seven Tashiba XM-37018 6.7X CD-ROM

Platforms: DOS. Windows 3.x. and Windows 95 in NetWare 3.x or 4.x environments; Unix NFS; Telnet; World Wide

heavily used, purchasing an additional copy and enabling drive-load balancing lets the server redirect read requests to the second drive. After setting up the CD NetLink

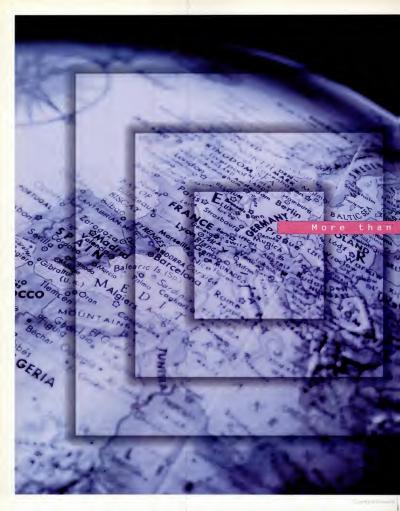
and CD NetROM hardware, I used the Meridian CD-Net Plus software to configure the unit. I had a slight problem during the initial installation process. The program informed me that I was not connected to any server, and, when I tried the Connect To Server option, I was told the log-in attempts had failed.

1 reconfigured my Windows 95 client to use the Microsoft Windows NetWare client software and enabled bindery emulation in the context in which my server resided. I needed bindery emulation anyhow because the CD Access application required it to access NetWare useraccount information. This was the right mix to get the installation software to recognize my NetWare file server and complete the setup.

It did cause problems, however, with the CD-Net applications. I used the 32-bit NetWare client software for Win95 and then removed the previous installation and performed the setup again, after which the unit functioned smoothly.

Iohn Marshall is an information systems manager at Federal Computer Week. He can be reached at iohn marshall@fcw.com.





## You

think large-scale remote access is the most important thing in the world.

> How convenient. So do we.

> > It's no coincidence.

Shiva is the first choice for remote access solutions because we put remote access first. It's how we think. How we build our products. And how we can help build your business.

We call our approach remotecentric. And it's so effective.

Shiva technology is included in products by Nortel, Microsoft® Netscape, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Motorola and more.

They turned to Shiva, and you should, too. Our solutions, unlike others, are built exclusively to solve your unique remote access needs. That includes our LanRover Access Switch™ It's a modular. high-performance remote networking platform for high-volume analog and ISDN call termination via T1 and ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI) lines. And it's designed for the enterprise, Internet Service Provider and telco markets.

Ready to learn more? Call 1-800-977-4482 or visit our web site. You'll discover it's more than technology that makes Shive the remote access leader, It's the fact we think like you do.

See our LanRover Access Switch demo at www.shiva.com

#### NETWORKING

#### Product Reviews

#### LAN TALK · PAUL MERENBLOOM

Intranets don't ease handwidth needs in many corporations

ABOUT HAD IT with the buzzword tranet. People are talking about the intranet as though it were a brand-new discovery and the best thing since sliced bread. Well, in my not-so-humble opinion, I think this new fad is a bunch of bunk

Folks like us have been using TCP/IP as a core protocol for more than 10 years now, and only since the Internet (that's the one with the e in the middle) became a household name has the rest of the world discovered the value and So, faced with a new set of tools vis-à-vis the

HTTP, Java, and SET/SSL languages and protocols, the world has declared that the intranet

will be the next big phenomenon, right?

From my point of view, the designation of TCP/IP as a primary communications protocol is a good - no, make that move. If a network architecture

can be designed based on a confluence of homogeneous elements, the network will be much easier to implement, get online, and maintain, IBM's recent support for TCP/IP has been one of the best moves from that company in a long time.

No matter what you want to call internal networks that are connected, one thing becomes painfully clear: Network administrators' jobs are about to get substantially more complex as the lines that separate the mainframes, the minicomputers, and the PC/Mac LANs and WANs fade away.

What does this mean for us? That's simple: A lot of work. Integrating multiple networks into a single intranet isn't necessarily technically difficult, although the greatest issue we're likely to face is in finding sufficient

Take a bank, for instance. One that I'm working with now has about 100 branch offices that all have dedicated leased lines back to one of two computer operation centers. (These centers are linked by high-speed, redundant fiber.) Currently each branch has between two and five dedicated circuits, usually configured for 56Kbps to 64Kbps each. Line one is for the branch's terminals to talk to the mainframe; line two is a backup for line one; line three is for the bank security system's communications and monitoring, and line four is for the automated teller machines. In some cases, line five is either a backup for the others or used for voice and data traffic.

So one branch equals at least three to four connections, at \$500 to \$1,000 each per month, with an aggregate bandwidth of about 256Kbps. Now add the intranet and big, new multimedia- or Web-based applications, groupware, objects, etc. A rough calculation of application usage and operating requirements gets the bank nearly 128Kbps in sustained data rates and peak usage rates between 256Kbps and 384Kbps. Seems to me we are nearing T1-capacity requirements due to the availability of data with our now-

The logical solution (at least to me) is to use frame relay. Although we understand that frame relay is a much lower-cost alternative to dedicated leased lines, keep in mind that frame relay is not necessarily good news to the phone companies. Why? Turning up frame relay circuits usually means turning off dedicated leased lines (with their guaranteed cash flow to the Baby Bells). In this regard, frame relay and ISDN are bad words to the phone

In the case of the bank, we calculated that the branch system could employ frame-relay service at full-bandwidth requirements for less then half the cost of expanding capacity using the leased lines.

Paul Merenbloom is vice president, technology research at Piper Jaffray, in Minneapolis. You can reach him at plmeren@mcimail.com.

When you have a network problem, does your vendor leave you hanging?

## Try connecting with us.

Every network company promises to support their products. But when issues come up in the real world, will they really At SMC, the answer is ves. Because we've built the

ustry's too-rated technical support team. A team that will help you solve all the challenges you face, from basic SMC product installation and configuration, to advanced network troubleshooting. A team that offers round-the-clock sup-port to key resellers, to help

you keep your network running 24 hours a day But even with the industry's best support, we prefer to solve your probhave them. Which is

why we offer products like the EZSwitch Plus™ and TigerSwitch™ XFE, the easiest Ethernet and Fast Ethernet workgroup switching solutions in the So if your network vendor

has left you dangling, it's time to get back on your feet. And connect with SMC

SMC EZ Switch Plus

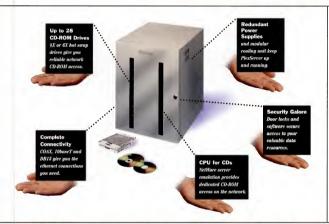
SMC TigerSwitch XFE

SMC Connect With Us

For information on SMC products, cail 1-800-SMC-4-YOU, Dept. HM30 http://www.smc.com

©Copyright 1996 Standard Microsystems Corporation

## It Serves You Right.



#### The Reliable, Expandable, Thoroughly Flexible CD-ROM Server from Plextor.

You asked for it, now you can get it. The PlexServer from Plextor gives your people access to the CD-ROMs they deserve.

It starts with performance. Because PlexServer is a Novell NetWare-compatible stand-alone server, users get Windows point-and-click access to the information on as many as 28 CD-ROM drives simultaneously. No "jukebox" disc swapping, no network tie-ups, no server bog-downs. But that's just the benjunip.

With PlexServer, reliability is built in. The entire system is modular, making downtime a thing of the past. It offers hot-swap drives so you can remove them without shutting down. It has redundant, hot-swappable power supplies, so if one goes down, the other carries the load.

And speaking of carrying the load, PlexServer can also be expanded from 7 to as many as 28 CD-ROM drives by simply plugging in our hot-swap Towers. Quad speeds, six speeds – in any combination you want, added anytime you want, without any configuration or downtime.

It serves you fast. It serves you reliably. It serves your needs as they grow. Now, your people can finally access the information they need, when they need it. The fully configured, plug and play, network perfect PlexServer serves you right.

Call 1-800-4PLEXTOR (1-800-475-3986) for more information.







# Client/Server Development: What Strategies are Your Peers Using? And Why?

Find out in the Third Annual

# InfoWorld | Description | Des

The 100 most innovative client/server implementation strategies.

Coming in the September 23 issue.



last week for its Surfr Series of V.34-compliant 28.8Kbps modems. Prices now range from \$99 to \$160, (800) 426-6336: http://www.mot.com /modems

#### ANNDUNCED

TRAVELING SOFTWARE INC. is tapping into The Wall Street Journal (WSJ) Interactive Edition to sell its WebEx software for Windows 95, a Web browsor enhancement that lets users download Web pages to their hard drives. Users who purchase WebEx, due in retail stores Aug. 15 priced at \$30. will receive a two-month free subscription to The WSJ Interactive Edition. In addition. current subscribers to The WS I Interactive Edition can download a free, custom version of WebEx that will let users take WSJ news on the road by automatically loading WSJ sections onto their hard drives. (800) 343-8080.

#### SHIPPING

Two high-speed modem offerings designed for corporate users are now available from BOCA RESEARCH INC. Boca's Pro16 Corporate Modem offers data transmission rates of 28 8Khas and supports fax transmissions at a 14 4Khns rate Priced at \$549, the modem offers support for synchronous and asynchronous communications, dial-up and leased lines, DES encryption, and as many as 600 password-protected user accounts. The Pro16 Rack System supports as many as 17 modems and can run Boca's SNMP software management tool, for \$979, to manage eight Rack Systems. A system with 16 modems and a single power supply costs \$8,949, (407) 997-6227.

#### ACQUIRED

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL INC. WIII expand its remote computing resources with the acquisition of TeleCommute Solutions a remote computing services provider. (713) 486-8337.

## **REMOTE COMPUTING**

## **Competition heats up for remote access**

Cisco acquires Telebit to boost offerings and put pressure on market leader Shiva

By Stephen Lawson

LARGE NETWORKING vendors are eager to steal market share in the remote access arena from Shiva Corp., as reflected in Cisco Systems Inc.'s acquisition last week of Telebit Corp., a manufacturer of modems and ISDN devices

But as a pioneer in the market and still the dominant player, Shiva doesn't plan to cede sales without a fight.

As remote access evolves from a niche technology for a few users to a critical requirement for mainstream applications, large LAN/ WAN vendors such as Cisco and 3Com Corp. have expanded their offerings out from the center of the enterprise, said Bobbi Murphy, a principal analyst at Dataquest Inc., in San Jose, Calif.

For example, Cisco plans to integrate Telebit's ISDN modem technology into its 2500 departmental access servers and the ASS200 series Universal Access Server Cisco officials said that with the Telebit technology, the servers will be capable of taking in both analog and ISDN calls, automatically sensing the type of connection

To compete with such offerings,

Shiva is having to work to deliver more scalable and sophisticated hardware. But the company is also counting on its long-standing reputation to maintain a hold in the marketplace

Shiva first began shipping remote access products in 1987 and currently holds a commanding share of the market for remote access servers, which host low-speed con-

nections for telecommuters, small offices, and users on the road.

The flagship of the company's server products is the LANRover Access Switch, introduced this year. which supports more than 100 simultaneous calls. Shiva also makes client software for remote PCs and recently began shipping its Access-Port ISDN client router

Users and analysts say years of

experience give Shiva an edge in its core technology.

"One of the biggest things going for (Shiva) is ease of installation. said Dave Brown, director of the network services division at The New York Times Inc., in New York, "The product works pretty much out of the box."

In addition, Shiva was among the SHIVA page 56

## Interest grows in Psion's EPOC OS for PDAs

SEEKING TO BROADEN its reach in the mobile hand-held market, Psion Plc. Inc., in London, has begun licensing the software that forms the foundation of its successful 3a per-

sonal digital assistants (PDAs). Though declining to be specific. Nick Twyman, Psion's U.S. OEM manager, in Burlingame, Calif., said a number of licensing discussions are ongoing and that users can expect to see hand-held products based on the EPOC OSes at the start of next year. One industry source who watches the hand-held market

said Psion's OS may find its way into a hand-held device by IBM: IBM declined to comment. In addition, last week Digital

Equipment Corp. and Cirrus Logic Inc. announced that their respective RISC-based processors for PDAs will support Psion's EPOC OSes and application portfolio, However, both companies declined to comment on whether they planned to develop products based on the chips and Psion's software.

Some industry analysts view Psion's licensing decision as a strategic precursor to a comeback of sorts

which can have three discrete Web

sites, provide data storage at ANS'

disk farm, and help in creating and

maintaining the Web-based data.

Usage, including the number of

users and the amount of data down-

loaded, will determine the actual

cost, but the initial fee includes the

That guarantee only covers the

portion of services that ANS is re-

sponsible for, but if services go

down because of ANS equipment

failure, users will receive free con-

nection time equal to twice the

length of the server downtime.

99.5 percent uptime guarantee.

in the PDA market during the next year. Expected to lead the reincarnation of the PDA is Microsoft Corp., which is due to release its hand-held OS, code-named Pegasus, this fall.

"What's going to happen in the next six months is we'll see seven OSes and 14 vendors begin to play in the PDA and smart phone market," said Andrew Seybold, editor in chief of The Outlook on Communications and Computing, a newsletter based in Boulder Creek, Calif.

Companies expected to enter the market include Compag Computer

Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., and Casio Computer Co., analysts said. Formerly proprietary, Psion's 16-bit EPOC/16 OS and productivity applications are now available to hardware vendors and OEMs looking to manufacture PDAs, subnotebooks. - Psion hones

smart phones, intelligent terminals, and mobile Web browsers, officials said. Applications include word processing and spreadsheets.

Psion will also li-

did it with our OS."

licensing of its personal digital assistant (PDA) software will kick-start the stalling PDA market.

cense its forthcoming 32-bit EPOC/ 32 OS, due by year's end, License pricing was unavailable. "Licensing is an effective way to

enter new markets we might otherwise have not had the resources to get into," Twyman said, "And with many businesses trying to get into the IPDA1 market, we'd rather they

In 1995, Psion's 3a line of palmtops held the No. 1 spot in the PDA market, with a 33 percent share, according to Forrester Research Inc., Psion can be reached in the Unit-

in Cambridge, Mass. managing remote and mobile links. ANS is at (800) 456-8267. ed States at (41S) 373-3224.

Site management

## ANS expands network services portfolio

By Tom Ouinlan CORPORATIONS NOT wanting to

take on the headaches of remote networking and Web site management can turn to ANS, an America Online Inc. subsidiary that provides network management services. ANS is adding to its lineup stan-

dardized solutions for customers planning and managing WANbased internetworks and Web sites

Core to both offerings is a promise to provide connection availability of at least 99.5 percent, with even higher levels guaranteed at slightly higher prices, ANS said.

The company's internetworking solution, the Virtual Private Data Network Service (VPDN), is designed to handle everything involved in connecting WANs to a company's central facility, said Vimal Solanaki, product marketing manager for the service. With VPDN, users are provided

all of the necessary infrastructure,

including data encryption and access to dedicated transmission lines, ranging from 56Kb to T3 levels, Solanak i said. The service works with a company's existing infrastructure and networking protocols, including TCP/IP, IPX, Apple-Talk, and Vines, to provide a roundthe-clock, managed solution.

VPDN includes the design and implementation of a WAN, Pricing starts at \$2,800, which includes communications servers, encryption, and a TI line, Solanaki said.

The Internet services ANS is rolling out do everything to enable a customer to create, maintain, and manage a Web site, said Mitch Ferro, product marketing manager for ANS' Web Hosting Services. The services' emphasis is on creating mission-oriented solutions that are considered a key part of the company's business plan, Ferro said. For a base-level fee of \$2.500.

ANS will set up a dedicated server,

The Web Hosting Services and the VPDN Service are just the latest site-management programs offered by Elmsford, N.Y.-based ANS. The company has already announced its Intranet Solutions program, in partnership with Hewlett-Packard Co., and its SureRemote Service for

http://www.infoworld.com JULY 29, 1996 INFOWORLD 53

# "I received complete information very quickly. I liked it and will use it again!"

Budget: \$2.8 Million



W ith new companies, products, and technologies springing up every day, the I'I' world can sometimes spin a little too quickly. That's where InfoQuote comes in.

As the most sophisticated pricing information request system in the industry, InfoQuote is constantly updated to reflect the latest and greatest technologies from the best and brightest companies.

You get the quotes you want from top systems manufacturers, fast, through InfoQuote's electronic service.

Manufacturers will respond directly to you with your quotation.

With the InfoQuote Program, you can request custom pricing information through InfoWorld three different ways:



InfoWorld's
World Wide Web Sites at
http://www.infoworld.com or
http://www.infoquote.com



2 The InfoWorld Bulletin Board at (402) 293-0591

The Fax-Back Form to the left



With all requests, be sure you include the 9-digit code from your *InfoWorld* mailing label.



WHEN THE JOB CALLS FOR A PRO, MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.

Now there's a PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron™ ClientPro™. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, this new PC offers years of productive and adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. With Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs and backed by our industry-leading Micron Power™ warranty\*.

Intel 100MHz Pentium® processor

- 256KB pipeline burst coche, flosh BIOS
- 3Com<sup>o</sup> 3C509 Combo network odopter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- · Tool-free minitower or desktop
- · Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- MS-DOS\* 6.22/Windows\* for Workgroups 3.11 √ • 5-veor/3-vear Micron Power<sup>sa</sup> worranty\*
- Microsoft Works preinstalled
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
   16MB EDO RAM
   1.0GB EIDE hard drive
   15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) · Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 preinstalled





- 256KB pipeline burst coche, flosh BIOS
  - 3Com 3C509 Combo network odopter
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 2 1GR FIDE bord drive
- · 3.5" floppy drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics occelerator (2MB EDO)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" disploy)
- · Tool-free minitower or desktop
- · Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT<sup>M</sup> Workstation
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- # . 5-year/3-year Micron Power worranty\*

International Sales International Fun. 208-893-8970 International Fun.





800-245-3 http://www.mei.micron.com



red, Nampe, 10 83687 + Mee-Fri Gem-10pm Set Zem-Spri (MT) + International Sales It M3) + 200-893-3454 = Fez 201-893-3424 + Purchase Order Fez 201-893-8992 + Te 24 Hours A Dep-7 Days A Week + Technical Support E-mail: Inch Support.mel@micros

PowerBook PC Card

## **Motorola delivers** cellular fax/modem

nications are arriving for Apple Computer Inc.'s PowerBooks, courtesy of Motorola's Computing Products Division.

Motorola is now shipping its cellular Montana PC Card fax/modem for the PowerBook 190 and 5300



THE MONTANA PC Card combines cellular and fax/modem features.

IPC INTERACTIVE INC. joined

forces with Time Warner Cable of

New York this month to bring inter-

active technology, services, and

The agreement will enable Time

Warner Cable to enhance its exist-

ing services to New York hotels with

the launch of the Time Warner

Quantum Hotel Network, company

The network will use IPC Inter-

active's Guestserve system, which is

based on IPC's Media Threaded Interpretative Language software platform, to provide hotel guests

with in-room video-on-demand

entertainment and interactive video

services from a single networked

Initially, services will include

cable television channels, pay-per-

view services, on-screen account

review, checkout, and video mes-

saging, as well as room service or-

dering and visitor information

In the future, other services, such

content to New York hotels.

officials said.

distribution point.

**IPC** and Time Warner interact

to bring hotels data services

portable lines, officials said With a list price of \$289, the modem offers a data transfer rate of 28.8Kbps and a 14.4Kbps fax rate. It supports the V.34 data transmission standards, as well as V.42bis and V.42 for data compression and error

checking, respectively. The modern also incorporates the Enhanced Throughput Cellular error correction protocol for wireless transmissions, officials said.

According to Motorola, Montana is only the first step in an effort by the company to provide a full range of PC Card products for the Macintosh line.

The next product is expected to be the Mariner, a multifunction device that combines Montana's cellular fax/modem capabilities with a LAN adapter, officials said. The Mariner is due to ship later this summer; pricing is not yet available.

Motorola, in Schaumburg, Ill., can be reached at (800) 427-2624.

IPC Interactive's Guestserve sys-

tem is already in use in more than

70,000 hotel rooms worldwide,

including the 5,000-room MGM

IPC Interactive is the U.S. sub-

sidiary of Singapore-based IPC

The company, based in Novato,

- Terho Uimonen, IDG News

Service, Taipei, Taiwan

Calif., can be reached at (415) 382-

Grand Hotel in Las Vegas

#### REMOTE COMPUTING

## Attachmate teams up to offer RLN

#### Joins with GDC, CommVision for integrated solutions

By Deborah DeVoe

COMPANIES SEEKING turn-key remote access solutions can look to Attachmate Corp., which has teamed up separately with General DataComm Inc. (GDC) and CommVision Corp. to package Remote LAN Node (RLN) software with hardware

Attachmate will announce this week that it is working with GDC to deliver in late September SpectraComm

RLN, an SNMP-manageable modem chassis jointly designed by the two companies that will incorporate RLN remote access software

The device will make it easier to implement a remote access system. allowing as many as 64 ports to be connected simultaneously with one

cable, said Mark Monday, director of product management at Bellevue, Wash, -based Attachmate.

The product will also ease system management, Monday said.

"With this solution, if one modem goes bad, you simply pop it out and plug in a new one. It makes it easy to troubleshoot, and you never have to turn the system off," Mon-

day added. The SpectraComm RLN, based

access system that can support as many as 240 asynchronous lines. 115 ISDN sessions, or 80 X.25 sessions, officials said. Pricing starts at \$31,000 for a base unit with a 32port RLN.

Users can also opt to add RLN Application Server software to the Comm-

Switch RLN, which would enhance application performance when running a remote session, according to Attachmate officials. Base pricing for RLN Application Server starts at \$4,995 with support for 15 simultaneous users.

Attachmate will share in the sales, marketing, and support of both the SpectraComm RLN and Comm-Switch RLN, officials said.

Attachmate can be reached at (800) 426-6283, GDC, in Middlebury, Conn., can be reached at (203) 574-1118, CommVision, in Mountain View, Calif., can be reached at (800) 832-6526.

ATTACHMATE AND GENERAL DATACOMM will jointly deliver the SpectraComm RLN, a remote access modern system. on the SpectraComm 5000 line, can support 64 phone lines or two T1/ FI connections Pricing has not been finalized, officials said.

Farlier this month Attachmate joined forces with CommVision to deliver a CommSwitch server that includes RLN software.

The CommSwitch RLN, due to be available in August, is a remote

Screen phone

#### StarScreen can do it all — phone, fax, and 'net ware and will also support basic

By Deborah DeVoe

AIMING TO PROVIDE basic remote office functionality at a low cost, StarTronix Inc. will deliver this September its StarScreen, a screen phone that provides Internet, phone, and fax capabilities.

The device consists of a telephone with a handset, a speakerphone, a built-in digital answering machine, a magnetic stripe reader for credit card transactions, and a 10.4-inch

color VGA display. Based on a 100-MHz 486DX4 processor, the StarScreen will be able to run standard Internet soft-

applications, such as word processing, officials said.

The screen phone will also enable users to send and receive e-mail and

StarScreen comes standard with a 200MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM,

and a 28.8Kbps fax/modem. A parallel port, two serial ports, and an external VGA port are provided for attaching peripherals, such as a keyboard, printer, or a larger, CRTbased display.

Irvine, Calif.-based StarTronix plans to support Caller ID and voice calls over the Internet by year's end. Voice mail and one-way and twoway real-time video calling over standard phone lines are due in 1997. A video camera add-on will be available in January 1997, expected to cost about \$400.

StarScreen will be provided free as part of a monthly service contract; the basic monthly fee will be \$60, which includes unlimited Internet access and access to StarTronix's online services, offirials said

StarTronix can be reached at

(714) 474-6156.

Interactive Ltd.

Continued from page 53

first companies to support Novell Inc.'s IPX, Apple Computer Inc.'s AppleTalk, and the dial-up component built into Microsoft Corp.'s Brown further praised a Shiva

dial-out client for Windows 95 that allows users at a central office to dial out through a LANRover without the need for a separate modem and analog line at their desks.

But when the Times decided to buy ISDN remote access servers, it turned down Shiva's offerings in favor of router products from Cisco. Brown said he wanted to be able to fine-tune the router's response to transmissions. He can set Cisco's 750 and 1004 routers to bring up a connection only when they receive messages from a certain address.

"The only people who knew how to do this were the routing companies," Brown said. He added that Shiva and other remote access companies also could not match Cisco's worldwide support

infrastructure "Shiva's biggest problem is that

they're facing serious competition from companies that are outresourcing them," Dataquest's Mur-

"Shiva has competed well in the eight-to-48-port market and now has its first 100-port box," Murphy said. "But soon there will be boxes that support 500 to 1,000 calls at a

Many of these large-scale devices are expected to sit at the premises of Internet service providers (ISPs), where, observers say, many companies will soon turn for large-scale remote access capabilities. ISPs will save companies money while eliminating the difficulties of managing another network infrastructure. One attempt by Shiva to address

the up-and-coming competition is a recently formed relationship with Northern Telecom Inc. The companies are now shipping an access switch for large enterprises that supports II2 simultaneous calls. They have also developed a device that supports as many as 670 calls using a Northern Telecom carrier

#### You're the decision maker,

You're the risk taker.

Your career depends on making the right enterprise product choices.

#### Your reputation is at stake.

You're setting your company's IS standards.

The buck stops at you.

You have the know-how and foresight.

You're on the leading edge.

You're laying the foundation for tomor ow's competitive edge.

You've got the money-and you know where to spend it.

You're always hip on the IS trends.

You know what you know because you're an InfoWorld reader...

I'm an

You read 4 out of 4 issues.

You read InfoWorld cover to cover, edit and ads alike.

You rely on InfoWorld's news, views and product comparisons.

You've got responsibility for a big IS budget.

You are an InfoWorld reader, wear it with pride.

#### Don't just show Buy your limited edition of the InfoWorld your pride...WEAR IT! Reader T-shirt today while supplies last. To pay by credit card: Just fax this form to: Teresa Wilson at Miller Tomback. Fax #415-392-2823. Or e-mail your order to ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express tombackco@aol.com. Name (as it appears on card) Exp. date Company Signature Address X-Large Unit Cost Quantity Total Cost \$13.95\* \*Includes shipping, Shipments will be made within two weeks

# Nothing is more haunting than a voice from the past, unless it's your own voice

we've heard this week's gripe before, but it's taken on a few added twists. Late last year, a man we'll call Mr. Blue received a very nice Christmas present from his colleagues at the East Coast bank where he works. They took up a collection among themselves and raised some \$4,000 to allow him to buy

a high-end notebook computer for his teenage son. The reason for their generosity was that Mr. Blue's son is suffering from a serious form of cancer that requires aggressive treatment, confining him to a hospital bed for long

hospital bed for long periods of time during which a notebook computer would be a true blessing. Unlike most of

Unlike most of you, Mr. Blue doesn't buy computer equipment for a living, but he did a lot of research

and settled on an Austin Direct 100-MHz Pentium model with an 11.3-inch active matrix color display as the machine that would deliver the most bang for his bucks. He'd also learned, as we found in our recent discussion (see "Vendors advertise speedy notebooks, but you might have difficulty finding one;" April 22, page 62), that ordering a high-end



notebook and getting a high-end notebook are two very different things these days. He explained the special circumstances to the Austin Direct salesman.

"He was very understanding, even lending us an older laptop for a few months while we waited," Mr. Blue said. "When the next shipment finally came in, he even moved us up in line so that we got one of the first ones in that batch. At the point the machine arrived in April, I was ready to write a letter praising Austin Direct to all the magazines."

There was just one very little problem. The first time Mr. Blue's son turned on the machine, he could see one pixel near the center of the screen that was always yellowish. "Yes, it's just one pixel, but he can see it

tes, its just one pixel, but ne can see it when he's running most of his programs, and it bothers him," Mr. Blue said. "And that makes me feel guilty, so I wanted to get it replaced with a good screen."

Mr. Blue was astounded to find that Austin Direct would not replace the display or exchange the computer for one that didn't have the problem.

"They seemed to be affronted that I would be upset with one bad pixel," Mr. Blue said. "In order to exchange it, they said the screen would have to have four or five pixels in the same square inch, or 13 bad pixels overall. I couldn't believe it. This kid's fighting a battle for his life; he doesn't need to be fighting a battle overa pixel."

Austin Direct did offer to let Mr. Blue return the unit and give him his money back.

"It's true they offered to give us our money back" even if he could not return the unit within the 30day guarantee period due to the length of the

day guarantee per hospital stay.

"But that's not the ending I was looking for,"
Mr. Blue continued. "We'd just have to go buy
another machine from somebody else and my
son would be without a computer for who
knows how many months. And, except for this
one little problem, he lows the computer, and

knows how many months. And, except for this one little problem, he loves the computer, and it makes a big difference in keeping his spirits up while he's in the hospital."

Although Mr. Blue's position is pretty clear,

our may be wortering how I came to be linvolved in this case. He is not an Infollowing to may be wortering how I came to be linvolved in this case. He is not an Infollowing the may be a man to make the man to the consent him to me. In the course of their discussions about the bod pixel, Austin Direct tohical support sent him a copy of a column I did almost three years ago (see "Bind special offer: With 14 bad pixels you get a new serem, "Oct. 25; 1993, page 49) about an IBM ThinkPad user who couldn't return he mation because it had only four bad pixels.

I'd discovered at the time that most other laptop manufacturers had similar policies, so Austin Direct had apparently sent the column to Mr. Blue as proof that it was following stan-

to Mr. Blue as proof that it was following dard practice in the industry. Ouch.

Next week we're going to have to have a little talk with Austin Direct. If it wants to be the grinch who stole Christmas, I'd at least prefer that the company not drag me along.

Ed Foster's Gripe Line examines product quality, customer service, and sales practices.

Send gripes to gripe@infoworld.com or call (800) 227-8365, Ext. 710. Join his New Gripes forum on InfoWorld Electric at http://www.infoworld.com.

#### TO THE EDITOR

THIS WEEK'S LETTERS showed that our readers are thinking about the future of technology, often in drastically different ways. One reader heartly agreed with Stewart Akops' ideas about Web TV, while another took the opposite point of view. Another, responding to a column by Nicholas Petreley, expressed hope that object orientation could be integrated with other technologies to the benefit of all.

#### WebTV — will it work?

STEWART ALSOP was right on about WebTV. [See Distributed Thinking, July 15, page 102.] People don't want to turn their TVs into computers. Most people don't even know what that means. And if anyone out there does, call me.

Although people may or may not want to just surf the Web, there are things they want to access — movie and TV listings, sports, and other news. They also might want to use the ATAT 800-number directory. TV Guide (http://www.tyquide.com/rv) has its own Web page; so does the ATAT 800 directory (http://www.att.net/). The MovieLink (http://www.movielink.com/) site is also valuable.

The content is out there. We just need a too company like web/Tv oillow safe action to the Web through individual TVs. And I mean we need something better than current just a pressibly only allowing access to WebTV-approved sites. Perhaps webTV can license a lot of the content for its own severes or set up a proxy server with a huge search of the property of the p

Bill Poitras San Diego bill⊕msi.com

THE WEBTY IDEA will not fly. The American spyche is programmed with the idea that television is used for one thing viewing. The only interaction is changing the channel. If you want to do something else, buy the specific appliance for it. (Note: Zenith introduced the TVIelephone (System 3) more than a decade ago. It was a cool concept — a speaker phone before its time, but it failed misrably.)

#### **QUICKPOLL**

#### Data mart?

Data warehousing tools have become widely available. Do you plan to implement a form of data warehousing in the next year? (Respond by Aug. 2.) Thanks to Christopher Winslow for this question.

To register your opinion, call (800) 713-INFO or visit http://www.infoworld.com.

#### Re: Provide Web access

IS departments are feeling the heat as end-users demand access to the World Wide Web, in our July 15 toose we asked gage 66:00 your plan to install Web browsers on most desktops in the next year?

The same will happen with the WebTV. If people want to surf, they will use a computer because that's what they use now. I totally agree with Alsop regarding the Network Computer — it's a dud concept. [See Distributed Thinking, March 4, page 106.]

Moreover, the economic and possibly social theory of increasing returns tells us that it is difficult to penetrate markets where lockin has already occurred. If TV browsing is not compatible with the current Netscape, Microsoft, and other browsers, it will be extremely difficult to dent the current browser market with something else, unless the technology is outrageously superior and inexpensive. And I don't believe WebTV is.

> New York bhavin\_trivedi⊕smb.com

#### Pentiums? Don't need 'em BEING RESPONSIBLE for computer technol-

ogy, including purchase recommendations, I have maintained that our requirements for PC platforms do not require Pentium processors. I I did not say they wouldn't be nice to have. For the past three years, I have stood firm in specifying the 486 DX2-66MHz as the general purpose workhorse.

Now I must submit my purchase recom-

mendations for our upcoming conversion to

ALL THE TECHNOLOGY

— LOW-COST PCS,

FASTER CHIPS, ETC. —

MEANS NOTHING IF WE CAN'T DELIVER ACTUAL

WORKING SYSTEMS
(A.K.A. SOFTWARE) FOR
OUR BUSINESSES.

Jeff Wolfers Buffalo, N. Y.

a Unix LAN/WAN from a Digital mini and ASCII terminals. My first hurdle was to rule out terminal servers and ASCII terminals as processing platforms for our end-used Across-the-board PC replacement, with 486 DX2-66 machines, was within 10 percent of the proposed expenditure. Plus, I could say we would be positioning ourselves for the 21st century instead of renewing 1980s technology for another 10-year enasgement.

Enter InfoWorld. The article"Memory matters" confirmed my beliefs and made me so glad I have stood my ground. [See July 8, page 1.] Imagine that — a 486 with a simple memory upgrade winning over Pentium and 586 processor upgrades, all things considered.

Now I am confident that sticking with my usual processor of choice, which has become a bargain-basement commodity, and equipping it with 16MB of RAM, a modest video card, and a gigabyte hard drive will be the equivalent of placing Pentium 133s on every desktop.

Thank you again, InfoWorld, for allowing me to give my organization Pentium performance at plain-wrap pricing.

T. A. Jakubowski El Segundo, Calif.

### 00 has niche on the 'net

INTERESTING, ISN'T IT? Object-oriented technology, so long hidden away and relegated to the scrap heap by naysayers, may have finally found its audience in the Internet. [See From the Ether, July 15, page 60.1

Think about it. C++, Smalltalk, Java, and even Visual Basic have taken the software development industry by storm just as IP has taken the network space. Perhaps the two together will produce the synergy needed to allow MIS organizations to finally deliver projects that meet needs and expectations.

All the technology - low-cost PCs, faster chips, etc. - means nothing if we can't deliver actual working systems (a.k.a. software) for our businesses.

Jeff Wolfers Buffalo, N.Y. jwolfers@ns.moran.com

# **Proprietary Microsoft**

I ENJOYED Michael Vizard's column on Microsoft's plan to destroy Netscape. [See From the News Desk, July 8, page 3.] I especially enjoyed the third-to-last paragraph where he says, "it doesn't look as though Microsoft will actively support either the Java Beans communications protocol or the CORBA specification."

I hope that Microsoft's current strategy to not follow the software industry's object standards will awaken most organizations seeking the ultimate enterprise network one that is interoperable, heterogeneous, and hardware-, platform-, and operating systemindependent, Why? Because I believe Microsoft will not build or allow the information industry the ultimate enterprise network. Microsoft's current ActiveX standards are proprietary and lack all of the good features of my definition of such a network. Further, I believe that the information in-

dustry should take a close look at Microsoft's future network architecture and ask itself the following questions: ■ Will Microsoft's network products ever be

interoperable with other vendors' platforms and operating systems?

· Will Microsoft's network products ever be

totally secure, with multiple security policies and multiple security domains in a distributed network using different security mech-

Will Microsoft provide interoperable industry standards, like those of good standards organizations such as the Object Management Group, the W3C, the IETF, the IEEE, and others, that can provide the information industry with the truly needed standards for the ultimate enterprise network? If the answer is no to all three questions,

then let us speak to Microsoft as an industry by saying, enough is enough! Gene Jarboe

Severna Park, Md.

# Write to us

Letters to the Editor. InfoWorld, 155 Boyet Road. Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402

MCI Mail: 259-4127; CompuServe: 73267,1537; Internet: letters@infoworld.com Fax your letters to InfoWorld at (415) 358-1269.

Please include your name, address, and daytime telephone number. Letters selected for publication will be edited for length and clarity.

For letters on InfoWorld Electric, see http://www infoworld.com/pageone/letters/letters.htm.

# FROM THE EDITOR IN CHIEF · SANDY REED

# Notes from China: InfoWorld breaks ground for second test center

Product Comparisons Editor Tom Young recently spent a week in China to attend events organized around the groundbreaking for China InfoWorld's second test center, in Shanghai. He also visited the existing lab in Beijing. After returning to his office in the original InfoWorld Test Center in San Mateo, Calif., Young filed this report:

"One of the most remarkable aspects is just how fast the cities seem to be growing. New buildings and signs of construction are everywhere. I was told that even in the past five

years there have been marked social and economic shifts toward a more western way of doing things - with the expected growing pains. For example, as increased mechanization and economies of scale have decreased the need for manual farm

labor, large numbers of people are now moving into the cities, and congestion is becoming a new problem. On the other hand, increased industrialization and rapidly growing high-technology industries are providing a large number of opportunities in the urban centers, especially Shanghai. "Growth of the Chinese PC industry is im-

portant to members of the Chinese government and to the Ministry of Electronics Industry in particular. The existing Beijing test center and the new Shanghai test center are jointly sponsored by the Ministry of Electronics and International Data Group (Info-World's parent company). Because the ministry is chartered with promoting Chinese computer products, this could potentially make for some interesting policy discussions regarding editorial loyalties. However, the Beijing lab is separated (physically and orga-

nizationally) into the China InfoWorld Test Laboratory (CIW) and the China Software Test Center (CSTC). The latter reports closely to the ministry and is responsible primarily for quality-assurance testing.

"The new Shanghai lab will be divided into CIW and CSTC sections as well but has the additional job of maintaining the Center of Issuance and Exhibition

of Shanghai, a showcase of computer products. The test center has a staff of II people, an office, and a small Windows NT network but no lab space yet. The team expects to be fully operational within five to six months. and some of its immediate projects include evaluations of China-produced PCs and tests of banking machines (primarily ATMs)."

If you're interested in learning more about his visit to China, send e-mail to tom young @infoworld.com

Sandy Reed is editor in chief of InfoWorld. Contact her at sandy\_reed@infoworld.com.

# 13 YEARS AGO IN INFOWORLD

# Lotus 1-2-3 rode high until Windows revolution

AUGUST 1, 1983 INFOWORLD'S reviews, always known for being stingy with praise, tried hard not to get caught up in the hype over Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet application. Still, our

review declared: "Lotus 1-2-3 is the best spreadsheet, information management, and graphing package I have ever used. Notwithstanding all of the superlatives used to describe it, I must say it is

a very good product - what-

ever it is." Reviews and word of mouth --- plus Lotus' \$1 million mass-market advertising budget - helped build Lotus into the largest micro-

computer software company within two years, with \$157 million in sales in 1984. The killer app that accompanied millions of IBM PCs and compatibles into corporate

offices proved to be a difficult act to follow. Sales of other releases, such as Lotus' Symphony,

were dwarfed by the 1-2-3 juggernaut. But, with the release of Windows 3.0, the tide toward

the windowing environment took Lotus' management by surprise. Upgrades of 1-2-3 sputtered as the company tried to respond to a market shifting profoundly toward the graphical user interface and — ultimately — Microsoft Corp.'s Excel spreadsheet.



Martin Lablonica (Sener Boston)

Jim Balderston, Cara Conninghas (Boston), Paul Krill, Ted Smalley

Session Davis, Deborah DeVine

once L. Lee, Mark Leon wohen A. Ageri (Boston ), Judy DeMockey, Luc Hatlestad, Ches Jones

stores Editor Sch Kayns

From Wallace Seb Mescalfe Robert X Croppely

Stewart Alson, Ed Fester, Stev Bartt Glass, Bob Lewis, Brian REVIEWS & TESTING

Reviews Editor Don Scrames Laura Wonna Red Change

Project Leader Victor R. Corn Stuart McCure, Terresce Ng, Yun Wang

Holly Mumenthal, John Broderick, Product Analysts Anne Kalerzii dede Neber Workgroup Solutions Team Project Leader 15 Weich

Lori Mischell, Dan Sen Karen Mitchell

logy Analysts Andre Kritika, Jeff Senna, Jeff Sympose

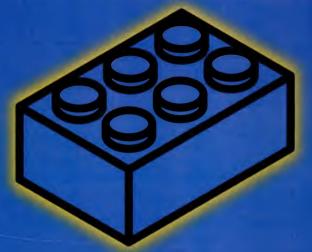
Ayse Sercan, Dylan Tweney

Ronald Pauline Alan Frigland, Mile Hed

Renee Gotcher, Amanda J. 5

Contra of Early Inching Trans. (Erian Infle (Bantam Doubledon Doll): Envent Incom Trust). Michael Lawrence (Lawsia University). Mark Little (Blue Cross Blue Stiele of Connecticut! Mark Perl | Visal Vissil Pittman (Ferman)

# TO CREATE AN EXTREMELY SCALABLE WINDOWS NT SERVER, WE WENT BACK TO BASICS



# Modular to the core, tolerant to a fault. Meet RADIO Cluster, the world's

most available Windows NT server. It's based on multiple-server clustering, our revolutionary approach to servers. We start with industrystandard hardware and software—including the Microsoft® Windows NT® server Operating System and Intel Pentium processors. Then we add N-way clustering to give your business the scalability it needs to expand.

With RADIO Cluster, it's easy to add modular compute nodes or storage—and to connect multiple RADIO Cluster Systems together to suit your applications. You can select the level of availability you need for each application—all the way



to continuous application availability. And you're always guaranteed optimum performance, manageability, and "lights out" serviceability.

RADIO Cluster is a big leep beyond standard 2-way fallower systems. It brings your business a powerful combination of scalable performance, fault tolerance, and selectable availability. So for the critical applications your organization depends on—depend on RADIO Cluster.

FREE! Call for your interactive RADIO CD-ROM today. 888-RADIO-PC















# Confronting 9000

By Paul Karon hances are pretty good you haven't had to learn about ISO 9000. Chances are also good that you're perfectly happy about that. Yet ISO 9000, the international standard for overall quality business processes, has for the past several years been wielding a growing, but often controversial, influence on business and industry in the United States and worldwide.

If you're an IS manager at a large company, or one that does business with the federal government or with governments and companies in Europe and other foreign countries, vou're likely to be hearing about ISO 9000 soon, if you haven't already.

And now, as quality systems proliferate and become integrated with organizational computer architectures, IS managers are being given increasingly important roles in the ISO 9000 world.

Of course, that brings up one minor question: What is this ISO 9000 stuff anyway?

For those in the never-heard-

of-it crowd, ISO 9000 is not the code name for a secret rocket fuel or a new vitamin pill. Instead, ISO 9000 can be thought of as the primary internationally recognized Good Housekeeping seal of quality business practices.

**Quality business** standards are starting to take root in IS shops

Broadly speaking, ISO 9000 is a framework for conducting business procedures in a way meant to ensure that companies conduct the highest caliber of work possible. The framework comprises the entire span of delivering a product or service: purchasing raw materials or components, contract review, quality control product inspection, design, development, handling, delivery, employee training, and customer service and support.

"In the last five years or so, a lot of people in this country have become interested in having their organizations certified to the ISO 9000," says Taz Daughtrey, manager of educational services for the software division of the American Society for Quality Control, a professional society based in Milwaukee. "And for the last couple of years, ISO 9000 has become increasingly visible in the computer industry, as well.'

IS ROLE. Information systems strategists may well become a critical part of ISO 9000's adoption.

"In a highly automated business, IS managers really bear a lot of the responsibility for the success of an ISO 9000 system," says Bob Vickroy, senior auditor for ABS Quality Evaluations Inc., a Houston ISO 9000 registrar that is, one of the companies authorized to certify companies as ISO 9000-compliant.

Still not quite sure what exactly ISO 9000 looks and feels like? Its procedures take the form of a document management system, where the documents are the records of what a company does and who is responsible at each step of its quality systems processes.

ISO 9000 lays out a general set of quality management practices and a common vocabulary to describe those practices - both

internally and externally What ISO 9000 is not is a standard for the quality of a company's actual products or ser-

Don't be surprised if all this sounds familiar: ISO 9000 covers some of the same territory found in other well-known quality systems, such as Total Quality Management

vices, according to experts.

# **ENTERPRISE COMPUTING**

or the software development processes that are outlined in the Capability Maturity Model, developed at Carnegie-Mellon University.

"Interest in ISO 9000 is a very important trend," says Ann Jackson, an ISO 9000 specialist with Jackson Hill Consulting, in Westford, Mass. "It's grown out of an increasing focus on quality management systems in recent years."

ORIGINS. Everyone is in favor of quality, but with so many other quality process systems to choose from, what makes ISO 9000 special?

choose from, what makes ISO 9000 special? First, here's a quick explanation of ISO 9000 and its origins.

ISO 900 (acrually a collection of five usbgroups: 900, 900), 9002, 9003, and 9004) comes from the International Organization for Standardization, based in Geneva which is itself a federation of national standards bodies, such as this country's American National Standards Institute. Most off wording in the ISO 9000 standards came from the British Standards Institute, Most off has been a leading force in pushing for business practice standards in the European community.

And that standardization has been taking hold. At last count, about 10,000 businesses worldwide had received 1SO 9000 certification, roughly half of them in the United Kingdom. Currently, approximately 10,000 American companies have 1SO 9000 registration. Though the standards were written with the intention of applying to all industries, they have a definite bias to traditional manufacturing businesses.

A company obtains ISO 9000 registration by developing and instituting as et of processes est that are in compliance with the guidelines in the ISO 9000 documentation. That company is then audited by an approved ISO 9000 registrar.

Even then, it's not over. In fact, it's never over: ISO 9000 rules require outside auditors to come in every six months — perpetually — to ensure that the registered company or site is sticking to the procedures. If not, the site can lose its certification

CBSTOMER BRIVEN. Despite the governmental acures of the EOs standards, ISO 9000 compliance is completely voluntary. The pressure to attain ISO 9000 certification comes from customers — not from statute. What's probably most important about ISO 9000 is that many companies around the world — especially in Europe, as well as a growing number of buyers in this country require ISO 9000 registration of the or pragine Fox 9000 registration of the OS 9000 registration, no Simply put, no ISO 9000 registration, no

contract.

In the United States, for example, NASA
now requires its suppliers to be ISO 9000-reg-

istered, as does the Department of Defense. DuPont Inc. is an example of an ISOcompliant business. It buys and sells products relating to its chemical business all over the world. So it made perfect sense for the Wilmington, Del.-based company to adopt ISO, asys Robert Payne, document management architect within DuPont's corporate information systems division.

"So many of our products go into other products sold in Europe that it's a business essential that we be ISO 9000-compliant,"

Each individual DuPont plant is responsible for obtaining ISO 9000 registration; Payne's job is to help them implement the computer systems where the ISO 9000 processes reside.

Different DuPont sites had originally implemented manual ISO 9000 systems or written their own applications. DuPont found that its ISO 9000 and other procedural documentation needs could be better met through the use of PC-based client/server systems. The company wed products from the software company PC Does Inc., in Burlington, Mass, to create the final ISO 9000 system.

"The PC Docs products best met our needs," Payne says. "It was much more economical for us to buy vs. to build our ISO 9000 applications." It wasn't unusual for a single plant site to

invest \$100,000 in developing a homegrown ISO 9000 solution, Payne says, as opposed to buying a PC Docs license for just a few hundred dollars.

About two years ago, Metatec Corp., a

maker of CDs, decided to implement a formal quality system. "Ultimately we chose ISO 9000 because it's an international standard, and because it's a good framework under which we can develop our own quality system," explains Alex Deak,

our own quality system," explains Alex Deak, chief information officer of the Publin, Ohio, company, "The external audits of ISO 9000 were also important to us because we wanted the independent verification." Metatec, a Unix-based shop with about 300 Windows-based PCs, opted to write its own

ISO 9000 system in C and C++.

"We investigated several manufacturingoriented systems, but at the time — four

oriented systems, but at the time — four years ago — none met our needs for flexibility and our special processes," Deak says. "We also felt we wanted direct control to change the model as our processes changed."

FOCUS ON BUSINESS PRACTICES. Depending on whom you ask, ISO 9000 is either a great system for quality business processes, a vaguely annoying but necessary credential, or a waste of time and money.

Now, everyone knows an issue in the business world has hit the big time not when it's written up in The Wall Street Journal, but when it makes it into Dilbert, the comic strip written by Scott Adams. When Dilbert's company ordered the implementation of ISO 9000, it was Dilbert's job to see that his colleagues carried out a collection of pointless directives supposedly mandated by the standard — such as putting ridiculous labels on every single item in the offices.

According to ISO 9000 champions, the idea that ISO 9000 promotes busywork is a fallacy. "The thing people have to realize is that

what you've got to do for ISO should support your fundamental business practices," says Bill Deibler, an ISO 9000 consultant whose company, Software Systems Quality Consulting, is based in San Jose, Calif. "If you're not addressing these things already, you've got a big problem on your hands.

"There isn't anything in ISO 9000 that talks about hanging onto every piece of paper—they just say the important documents have to be approved and then routed into some secure directory," Debler adds.

Jane Joseph, director of quality assurance for Manugistics Inc., a Rockville, Md., maker of supply chain management software, has already been through the ISO 9000 process a few times — first at her previous job at IBM and now at her current company. She has seen ISO 9000 implemented well, and she has seen it implemented poorly.

"There are some companies that do make a lot of busywork and create systems with too many details that people are never going to follow and which, by the way, are not required by the standard," Joseph says.

NO QUALITY GUARANTEE. Perhaps the most curious part of the whole ISO story is the inability even of ISO 9000 consultants themselves to say whether the quality system actually improves quality. "After cight years working with ISO 9000, I

After eight years working with 180 9000,1 would have great difficulty telling you that purchasing from an ISO 9000-registered company will guarantee you greater value," says Jim Lamprecht, a Bellevue, Wash., consultant and author who has written four books on

# READ BEFORE

If you need to get your Is organization IsO 9000-complision or if you're helping another department implement an ISO-ystem, you'll probably need to call in a consultant at some point in the process. But don't make a move — or pay anyone any money— until you've blocked at the ISO-9000 standards yourself. If it's not the most existing reading in the word, but if so not pay the ISO-9000 standards is only about 10 pages — and it's reasonably clear, if conceptually very general.

You can obtain copies of the standards from the national standards organizations in each country or from the International Organization for Standardization (150). For companies in the United States, Canada,

and Mexico, copies of the ISO 9000 standard can be obtained from the American Society for Quality Control (ASQC, http://www.asqc.org), in Milwaukee. ASQC can be contacted at (800) 248-1946 or (414) 272-8575.

To get copies of the standards from ISO (http://www.lso.ch), contact them on the internet at central@isoc.ch.

ISO 9000. "The fact is, a lot of people tell me, 'Gee, I'm purchasing from an ISO 9000 company, and they're still sending me the same bad product as before they were certified."

ISO 9000 should be taken as just one of

many factors in deciding whether to do business with a supplier.

"If done correctly certification means they've taken care of a lot of issues that should

better guarantee customer satisfaction," Lamprecht says. Many of these same consultants say the companies that go through ISO 9000 certifi-

cation see real benefits, both in terms of money savings and happier employees.

"It's almost a universal truth according to nearly all the surveys done that the year ma-

nearly all the surveys done that the vast majority of companies have saved money by putting in an ISO system," ABS Quality's Vickroy says.

According to these surveys, say ISO ex-

perts, the internal and external costs of getting ISO 9000 run about \$220,000, on average. But companies implementing ISO 9000 systems supposedly save money, too — because of increased efficiency — anywhere from \$100,000 per year to as much as several hundred thousand dollars, or more.

Vickroy maintains that — Dilbert's experiences notwithstanding — employees tend to like the ISO procedures.

"It improves communication and helps everyone understand how the business runs," Vickroy says.

Consultants acknowledge the charges that ISO 9000 is just another way for them to make money — especially in light of the requirement that registration be recertified with twice-yearly inspections.

"Remember, other quality systems can disappear with the first change in management or budget," Vickroy says. "But a company is more likely to commit to an ISO 9000 system because of the regular inspections."

Paul Karon is a free-lance writer based in West Hollywood, Calif.

# DOCUMENTING YOUR ISO 9000 SYSTEM Phoughit's theoretically possible to create an Report, a document management newsletter

ISO 9000-compliant business processes system with a pencil and a legal pad, the majority of ISO 9000 systems are built with word processing software, for the simple reason that this is where the documents live. In manufacturing environments. the ISO sys-

tems can be part of the overall control software or the revision control software.

But document management software often works especially well for making ISO 9000-compiliant procedures, according to ISO 9000 consultants. Almost any workflow or document management application could probably be used to make an ISO 9000 system: Organizations have used Lotus Notes or HTML Intranet solutions.

Here's a list of document management software vendors whose products provide most, if not all, of the document control features you need for an ISO 9000-compliant system, according to Frank Gilbane, editor of The Gilbane published in Marshfield, Mass. XSoft, the document management group of Xerox Corp.,

m Palo Alto, Calif. (800) 428-2995.

Documentum Inc., in Pleasanton, Calif. (888) 362-

FileNet Corp., based in Costa Mesa, Calif. (800) 345-3638.
Information Dimension Inc., in Dublin, Ohio. (614) 761-8083.
Information The Information Atrium Inc., in Waterloo.

Ontario, (519) 885-2181.

Intergraph Corp., in Huntsville, Ala. (800) 345-4856. Interleaf Corp., in Waltham, Mass. (800) 955-5323. Open Text Corp., in Waterloo, Ontario. (519) 888-

PC Docs Inc., in Burlington, Mass. (617) 273-3800.
Texcel Research Inc., in Cambridge, Mass. (617) 621-7004.
Workgroup Technology Corp., in Lexington, Mass.

(800) 561-5751. **Xyvision Inc.,** in Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-4100. "Now that my company

is on the Internet.

will I have to explain

to management

what a Resident

# Stealthed virus is and why it brought down

the New York office?"

Monkey, B...Queeg...Screaming Fist. Right now there are people out there making newer, smarter computer viruses at the rate of about four a day. And the more your company ventures onto the Internet, the more you open yourself up to attack.

Fortunately, we've got the world's leading antivirus researchers on our side; a whole lab of men and women whose aim in life is to thwart viruses before they can do damage. They've developed an integrated suite of antivirus products and services you'll find in our Sceure Way" family, including the most advanced security measures in industry history.

IBM AntiVirus software detects more than 6,800 strains of computer viruses, including polymorphic viruses and others previously thought to be undetectable. The system also provides false alarm elimination and infection verification. It will alert you to suspicious virus-like activity

anywhere on the network. And it works across multiple client/server operating systems from Windows® 95, Windows 3.1, DOS and OS/2® Warp to Novell Net Ware® and Windows NT."

As an IBM AntiVirus customer, you get signature updates, Bulletin Board support and you can subscribe to comprehensive quarterly software upgrades and get a fully updated antivirus product every three months, including the latest polymorphic fixes.

For more on our antivirus solutions and all our security products, visit www.ibm.com/sccurity or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G120.

Solutions for a small planet



# ENTERPRISE COMPUTING

Management

We couldn't let the Summer Games pass by without at least one blurb. Among the technological marvels in Atlanta is a new traffic-control system that is being managed by a massive client/server network. The

system is designed to monitor and control Atlanta area traffic and provide immediate responses to problems. A key component of the system is SmartSockets, message-oriented middleware from Mountain View, Calif.-based Talarian Corp. Smart-Sockets was selected for this Olympian task by the Georgia Department of Transportation because of its scalability, security features, and capability for communicating effectively over multiple platforms. The new traffic-control center has been running successfully since last March, and the system will remain in place long after Bob Costas has said his farewells at the closing ceremonies.

SEE YOU IN SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA. By the time the torch lights up in the year-2000 Summer Olympics opening ceremonies. IS managers will have already suffered through the dreaded millennium nightmare. Meanwhile, information management services giant Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), in Plano, Texas, signed up its first customer this month for the EDS EMS 2000 Service. For one early client, investment company Morgan Stanley & Co., EDS is providing program management from central sites in New York, London, and Tokyo, and is coordinating third-party service providers at other locations. More information on the service can be found on EDS'Web site at http://www.eds.com.

WORKING AS A GROUP. The Society of Information Management (SIM) is forming several working groups in the areas of people management - IS process architecture: moving to implementation; Integrating IT and business; and a familiar subject, IT challenges for the year-2000 conversion. The groups address topics that are of great interest to their organizations and the IT industry, and, under Ideal circumstances, they produce a framework or methodology design, a set of leading practices. and a published report. For more Information, call SIM, in Chicago, at (312) 644-6610.

Content is king of costs A survey of 85 North American businesses shows that initial content accounts for more than half of the cost of establishing a Web site



# IS SURVIVAL GUIDE · BOB LEWIS

# Seeing beyond internal customer myopia keeps focus on big picture

MANAGEMENT SPEAK: Value-added. TRANSLATION: Expensive.

Thanks to the anonymous reader who provided this.

HE COLLAPSE OF WORLD COMMUnism means we no longer get to hear political candidates refer to one another as commie pinkos, communist dupes, or the ever-popular Marxists. Now we get to hear about the character issue; the term liberal is bandied about as an epithet, anyone we dislike becomes a Nazi, and everyone involved seems to be searching for issues

worthy of an attack on their opponents. I miss the old days.

One of the principal differences between Marxism and capitalism is the theory of value. Karl Marx proposed the labor theory of value, whereas capitalism promotes the market theory of value.

The labor theory of value, which is typical of Marxist economics, has a curiously ethical flavor to it. Value, Marx says, comes from the effort needed to transform raw materials into finished product - that is, it's the work-

ers who create value. Capitalism, pragmatic as always, says that the market, through the dynamics

of supply and demand, establishes value. The market, of course, is nothing more or less than the aggregate behavior of all actual and possible customers. Customers define value in a capitalist

economic system.

Customers define value, which irritates movie critics (who usually sneer at anything lacking subtitles or in-

cluding an explosion and a car chase), computer-phobes (who complain about feature bloat. claiming nobody uses program options I use every other day). and software engineers (who deride those who care more about features than internal architecture).

The idea that customers - real paying customers. not "internal customers" - define value is one

of the three great rules of management. (The other two? Form follows function and align everyone to a common purpose.) I am not a big fan of

the internal customer concept. It strikes me as a metaphor that has been extended beyond its usefulness. When you're redesigning a process,

you need to look at who sends work in and who receives the work you send out. Why? You define the specifications for the work that comes to you, and the recipient of the work you create defines the specifications you use to define your product. In that sense, whoever receives the work you create is your customer, whether it's an employee in your company, a department in your company, or an external customer.

So far, so good. Internal customer is

useful shorthand that refers to whoever creates the specifications. Unfortunately, nobody can ever seem to limit the applications of a metaphor, so in short order. people start to believe that internal customers are always right, just like external customers, Some people in accountspavable departments even believe vendors are their customers, because vendors receive the work they create.

Internal customers lack the defining characteristic of real customers. They don't pay you. That means they don't define value, and a transaction with an internal customer does not give you the wherewithal (money) to provide the service they ask for. And that, in turn, means

they're not always right. The internal customer metaphor also violates the third great rule of management:

Align everyone to a common purpose. It takes companies to the opposite extreme, inducing severe

When employees believe in internal customers, they look no further than the needs of the next person in line. Only a few employees worry about the needs of real paying customers.

Here's what I recommend as an alternative: Everyone in the organization should understand their role in providing value to real paying customers - in other words, the big picture.

If you're in accounts payable, you're trying to minimize overhead while maximizing cash flow, thereby helping sell products and services at an affordable price. Human resources? Help managers develop a motivated, skilled workforce. How does the IS department provide

value to real, paying customers? Traditionally, we do so by helping everyone else in the company be more effective in their roles. That, in turn, helps the company increase the value it can deliver,

The world, however, has changed. Now we have a more direct role to play. Have you started to play that role?

Bob Lewis is a consultant with Perot Systems Corp. Send him e-mail at robert, lewis@ps.net, or join his forum on InfoWorld Electric at http://www.infoworld.com.

# Calendar

14-15 Managing Enterprise Networks & Systems Conference, Boston. Contact DCL (508) 470-3880 or http://www .dciexpo.com.

4-6 Empower '96, Boston, Evaluating workflow and document management technologies. Contact Delphi Consulting Group, (800) 575-3367.

4-6 Internet & Electronic Commerce Conference and Expa, San Francisco. Event designed to meet the needs of

business executives in charge of creating and promoting electronic commerce business strategies. Contact Expocon Management Associates. (800) 423-4492.

8-11 Computer Training & Support Conference and Expa. Nashville, Tenn. Designed for IS training managers and help desk staff. Contact SoftBank Institute, (800) 348-7246 or cts 96 @sbexpos.com.

11-13 HRMS Expo '96, Dollas, National conference on human resource man-

agement software. Contact Blenheim Group, (415) 966-8440.

16-20 NetWorld+Interop, Atlanta. This year's networking show will focus on



the Internet. Contact SoftBank, (415)

17-19 DCI Data Warehousing Conference, Phoenix. Featuring lectures and workshops on data mining, online analytical processing, Internet, and related technologies. Contact DCI,

(510) 470-3880.

24-27 Solutions Summit. Santa Clora. Calif. Conference on messaging and intranet integration. Contact Electronic Messaging Association, (703) 524-5558 or meet@ema.org.

"Now that my

company is on

the Internet.

will a fancy

port scanner

algorithm make

# mincemeat

of my

firewall?"

The Internet lets your company open its doors to millions of potential customers, partners and contributors and, unfortunately, some potentially dangerous hackers, crackers and online troublemakers.

That's why we at IBM have some dedicated hackers of our own. We call them "ethical hackers". Working with the IBM Global Security Analysis Lab, these scientists explore the cutting edge of hacking techniques to develop better and better security countermeasures. And, as part of IBM's Security Healthcheck, they'll even try to break into your network (with your permission, of course) to look for weak spots and strengthen defenses.

Where the healthcheck leaves off, IBM's Emergency Response Service takes over. On call 24 hours a day, seven days a week around the globe, the response team makes itself intimately familiar with your network and systems ahead of time so that, in an emergency, they can respond quickly to close the breach and fix the problem.

To learn more about IBM's IT Security Consulting, Security Healthcheck, ethical hackers, the Emergency Response Service and all the products and services in the IBM SecurcWay" family, visit us at www.ibm.com/security or call 1800 IBM-7080, ext. G121.

Solutions for a small planet<sup>™</sup>



# **ENTERPRISE COMPUTING**

Management

# Data warehouse initiative helps Sears weather competition

■ Terabyte-size sales database helps eliminate accounting problems, inconsistencies, and redundant data

By Ilan Greenberg

N THE LONG-AGO DAYS before the convenience store and shopping mall. Western settlers relied on a thick, illustrated catalog from Sears, Roebuck and Co. to purchase everything from foodstuffs to rocking chairs. The catalog is part of the past, but Sears is still around, battling K-Mart and Wal-Mart and all the other fearsome competitors that have sprung up in shopping malls.

But the company with a storied past was finding this more recent chapter of its history quite rocky. In 1993, Sears, based in Hoffman Estates, Ill., was experiencing a

general financial malaise. At

the same time, consulting firm Price Waterhouse. hired to evaluate Sears' data warehousing strategy, found problems with

inconsistent reporting, inconsistent warehousing, and storage of redundant data, along with problems computing gross margins. The technological problems were consistent with the company's across-the-board problem of staying competitive.

CEO Arthur Martinez, hired during that

time to turn the company around, quickly hired a CIO from Price Waterhouse to use the company's successful methodology to manage legacy systems and install a massive central repository for its point of sales systems. Within a year Sears was ready to implement a

"Our [application] mission is to be the single most authoritative source for sales information. Whether [users] access it directly or through summary tables, they're coming at it through the same data repository," says Doug Klein, who joined Sears as senior systems manager during the period of the data warehouse search.

TO THE RESCUE. After evaluating most of the major data warehousing hardware and database vendors, the company quickly whittled the list down to a single name.

"We launched a search and came up with NCR [Corp.]. The basic reason for the choice is actually pretty simple: When you're talking about a terabyte of data, there wasn't any other player who could do the job. IBM was okay for maybe 200GB, but back then [IBM] was just getting started with this kind of scale," Klein says.

NCR, which was recently spun out from AT&T and is based is Dayton, Ohio, dispatched its Worldwide Services consulting arm to put together a proposal for Sears. This division brought to the task such strengths as a global staff of 20,000 and years of experience with customers requiring huge storage and retrieval systems.

"We have all these legacy systems: a replenishment inventory system, mainframes running Cobol and Assembler. And we were real concerned with how we can refresh information, recover information. We had backups, and we had a plan. But it would take 48 hours



MAKE NO SMALL PLANS is a Chicago credo, and local Sears and its senior systems manage Doug Klein made good on the tradition with a 1.7-terabyte storage system from NCR.

just to load the data from scratch. If you take a disaster hit you need a new machine, and you need to get that machine from the factory floor, and that would take a week or two,"

# TWO-AND-A-HALF-PERCENT SOLUTION.

NCR put together a system for Sears that can accommodate its storage and disaster recovery requirements at a cost the bare-knuckle retailer could stomach.

"Basically the data warehousing [component] should cost between 1 [percent] and 5 percent of your IS budget. If you're below that figure you're not serious about data ware-

house; if it's above, you're paying more than you should. We are within those parameters, which makes me pretty confident about our deal," Klein says.

At the center of the implementation is an NCR 3600, a massive server running C and NCR's version of Unix, called TOS, and capable of 1.7 terabytes of data storage. For a back-end database, Sears went with Teradata, a database vendor acquired by NCR in 1992 that specializes in processing large repositories.

The decision, however, to purchase the Teradata system was not predicated on its ownership by NCR. The Worldwide Services Division gets paid the same fee regardless of the software and hardware platforms it recommends, and Teradata appealed to Sears on its own merits. "If you look at how you parse and netition

the data in the system, it's basically a selfmonitoring management database. That means we use about a half of a full-time staffer for support of the Teradata [database]," Klein says. Discovering the right client applications for the system's 2,500 users was a less tidy "We went out looking for an off-the-shelf

application, but all of them have too much overheard when generating SQL when you're getting at the size of database we're using,"

Disappointed with commercial offerings. Klein instead chose to build Sears' software in-house with PowerBuilder as the application development tool, as well as a package called Top End, a transaction manager from NCR, Called the Strategic Performance Reporting System, the application ports to a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet front end, and by next year Klein expects his sales data warehouse to tie into the company's general ledger financial system.

Having an easy-to-use and accessible application on the client was crucial to the system's success because of the breadth of users expected to query for sales numbers on a daily hasis. Sears is no small operation, and users booting up will include buyers, line level replenishers, accountants, advertisers, marketers, and senior level executives.

The new system, which uses PC clients running a combination of OS/2 and Windows 3.1, provides 121 weeks' worth of daily sales history for each item by location. Sears keeps weekly information for the inventory portion of the database.

KNOWLEDGE TRANSFER. Even after the pro-

ject was near completion, NCR's Worldwide Services wasn't going anywhere. Sears didn't let it. In fact, written in the company's contract was the retention of three to four full-time NCR staff members who led the initial data warehouse charge for Sears. By keeping NCR consultants until the bitter end, Sears took advantage of one of the purported hallmarks of Worldwide Services: real knowledge transfer.

"[The NCR] people we kept are specifically value-added in the areas of performance enhancement, data modeling, and system design," Klein says.

While it may appear coincidental that the revamped data warehousing system is nearing completion at the same time that Sears is re-emerging as an industry powerhouse, such a view ignores that information is at the core of retailing in 90's America, And at Sears, the revamped data warehouse provides that core.

# NCR SPREADS ITS SERVICES WORLDWIDE

CR Corp.'s recent corporate history reads more like a government white paper on the American family than a company report. Acquired by AT&T in 1991 and to be spun off by the end of 1996 when AT&T splits itself into three parts, NCR's Worldwide Services Division seems to have thrived amid the chaos.

The division provides business and technology services to a broad array of industries and, with 20,000 empiovees in 130 countries, can usually offer consultants with specific vertical-industry experience, such as the retail industry in its recent project with Sears, Roebuck and Co. "We came in and won

the contract to implement the data warehouse project, and in doing that we were performing a service that we would call a business discovery, understanding the pains they have in their business, and

what iT solutions can re-

solve those problems. We came in before they made their choice in vendors and showed our expertise in retali," says Mike Watzke, a senior consultant at NCR Worldwide Services, In Chicago. Although they lament NCR's recent rocky

generally concur with Watzke. "I think in consideration of all that's going around them, [Worldwlde Services] is doing pretty well," says Tim Bourgeois, an an-

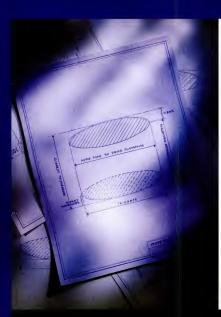
history, industry analysts

alyst with International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass. "They're focused on selected industries, and they don't spread themselves too thin. They're going to focus on, say, data warehousing, where they have a lot of expertise and experience. In terms of being tied to their hardware they seem to be fairly objective. All In all, they're growing and

demonstrating more focus

than they have in the

# S-Designor makes your *dream* database a reality.



Now you can create the databases you've always dreamed of with S-Designor's comprehensive



and powerful modeling environment.

Discover what information is critical to your database design with process modeling, Design and maintain optimized databases by separating conceptual and physical decisions with S-Designor's bi-level modeling technique.

And since S-Designor supports more DBMS platforms than any other modeling product, you can generate, maintain, reverse engineer and document databases in any development environment.

Finally, advanced teamwork features add the versatility and control you need for team projects.

So visit the Powersoft Web site and give S-Designor 5.0 a try. Or call 1-800-395-3525 for more information and make your dreams a reality.

Bi-tevet Data Modeling • Process Modeling Over 30 DBMS Plotforms • Reverse Engineering Central Data Dictionary

Download your free evaluation product at http://www.powersoft.com



# Our speakers ought to be experts on the most advanced development technology.

They created it.



Register for Software Development '96 East October 28-November 1, Washington, DC

No technical question is too difficult for development gods like Bjarne Stroustrup, Chris Date and James Gosling, Just come to SD '96 East and you'll find out for yourself.

With 200 classes and 150 tools vendors, SD '96 East is the largest development event on the East Coast. You'll learn concrete skills from dozens of expert instructors like Bruce Eckel.

Richard Hale Shaw and Maric Lenzi. Trade intelligence with the industry's smartest development professionals. And preview the latest tools for web development, object-

and rapid application development.

To get your SD '96 East conference catalog

call us at 800.441.8826 or 415.905.2702. Or send us e-mail at 8d96east@mfi.com.

Then bring your toughest development questions with you to SD '96 East. Frankly, if our speakers can't answer them, nobody can.

More tools. More intelligence.

http://www.mfi.com/sdconfs

# ENTERPRISE COMPUTING

# DEVELOPERS' ADVOCATE · KEVIN STREHLO

# Catching up with the Joneses and 'requirement' creep

demonstrating the working prototype to someone in upper management the moment they emerge from the locked room. As a result, a lot gets done.

Jones estimates that this consensus approach reduces requirement creep by half compared to adversarial approaches, and kicks in another 10 percent to 25 percent improvement for prototyping,



# **Leveraging Jones**

dle on their processes. Finally, Jones himself

has agreed to visit my Best of Software De-

Jones' SPR offers tools to help scope and track all aspects of development projects and can be reached at (617) 273-0140. SPR also teaches a number of courses to help software managers get a hanvelopment forum on http://www.infoworld .com this week if you care to ask him a few questions directly.

kstrehlo@mcimail.com.



E OF THE PEOPLE I didn't include in last week's discussion of resources for improving your software development process is Capers Jones, chairman of Software Productivity Research Inc. (SPR), in Burlington, Mass.

Jones' main focus and expertise is keeping a handle on the size and complexity of development projects - one of the key areas of weakness I've noted in examining Raytheon Inc.'s award-winning process improvement efforts over the past month

I've just read some of Jones' recent work, which convinced me he's probably better than anvone I've run into at clarifying the problems that bedevil application develop-

# Jones on the Raytheon bugaboo

With Raytheon, unplanned growth of the size and complexity of a development project is particularly thorny because the growth tends to occur not in the total size of the code, but rather in the number of functions required to complete the task. Raytheon has made some progress in this area. But it faces going through the learning curve again as it shifts from estimating project scope via functional analysis to tasks appropriate for object-oriented tools and development methodologies.

What does lones have to say about all this? He compares developing the requirements for business applications to taking a hike in a fog. At first you can only see a few feet down the path, but as you hike further, more of the terrain ahead becomes clear.

The problem, of course, is that the business process a development project is automating is generally not well-understood before there is a concerted effort to capture and rationalize it in software

Raytheon's solution has been to build in some assumptions about growth in functions. Moreover, its software process monitors not just code size, but also number of functions, to see just how much creep in scope has taken place. Finally, Raytheon manages the risk (or inevitability) of functional "requirement creep" to clearly identify and deal with the impact it has on costs and schedules.

Among the approaches Jones recommends to get a grip on functional requirement creep is Joint Application Design (JAD). Essentially, JAD involves locking a team of end-users and application developers in a room with a skilled facilitator. You don't let them out until they produce a requirement specification (and in some flavors, a working prototype) that everyone agrees upon.

In the Cambridge Technology Partners version of this approach (Cambridge Technology Partners is a service organization that helps businesses with client/server application development), the team commits to



the product

comparison scoring numbers

are very important.

like the fact that InfoWorld explains why they give a product a low score or a high score.

to make a decision.

not necessarily in agreement with theirs. but knowing why they made it.

Gerald T. Brand MIS Director



"As the world's leading computer training company, Executrain helps fortune 500 employees get the most from the latest productivity applications. Gateway 2000 helps us do that by providing PCs with the right configuration, at the right price."



# ■ Intel® 180MHz Pentium® Pro Processor

- 16MB EDO DRAM
- 2.5GB 11ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB DRAM PCI Graphics
- 8X CD-ROM/3.5 Diskette Drives
- Vivitron"17 .26dp Monitor (15.9" viewable)
- 12-Bay Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & Microsoft® Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows NT<sup>®</sup> Workstation 3.51 or MS Windows® 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition
- Gateway Gold™ Service and Support for Desktops

\$2749 Business Lease \$101/mo.



# Corporate Computing computers and software better. The ExecuTrain professionals who taught

customers all over the use their companies'

them were themselves trained at the company's headquarters in Atlanta. And the computers ExecuTrain uses to train the trainers? GATEWAY 2000™ PCs, of course.

Why would a global company in a major metropolitan city choose to buy computers from South Dakota? For the same reason Gateway 2000 is the number-one direct marketer of PCs in the country. We offer corporate clients the right combination of price, performance and service for computer values that make the most of any MIS budget. We make the computers you want - not the computers we want you to have. It's that simple.

Gateway's Major Accounts Group understands corporate computing. We deliver personalized solutions to our Fortune 1000, government and education customers every day. We help businesses manage standardization and upgradability with professional desktops, powerful portables and dedicated Corporate Tech Support now and for years to come.

Make an educated choice. Call a Gateway 2000 sales representative today.







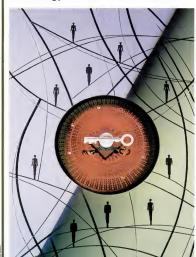
800-846-2069

http://www.gw2k.com

# Internet firewalls

# It's between you and them

Security experts and IS administrators agree: A firewall is the best way to protect your internal network. But with every vendor implementing a different technology, which one is the safest?



uch to the bemusement of longtime chat-room denizens and alt.peeves aficionados, the once homespun Internet - previously populated mostly by professional academics and college freshmen - has emerged as an indispensable business tool. With access to the Internet, you and your co-workers can use the World Wide Web to locate product data sheets and other materials to help you plan buying decisions. You can use the Internet's Usenet bulletin boards to discuss important technologies with remote colleagues and send e-mail to remote offices and strategic partners via virtual private LANs.

With an Internet connection, you can publicize your company ware and even take product orders over a direct, interactive channel. But like all good things, access to the Internet comes at a price. A worldwide network designed from its core to be open, the Internet invites security abuse. Without a plan in place and the technology and peoplepower to back it up, you could unwittingly hand the keys to your corporate resources to hackers who have more in mind than sending

messages forged in your name to rec.tv.mission-impossible. The logical rejoinder to the security threats posed by unscrupulous Internet citizens is a firewall.

Of the few standout firewall vendors, we compared products from three: CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0, from CheckPoint Software Technologies Inc.; CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2, from Harris Computer Systems Corp.; and Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1, from Trusted Information Systems Inc.

Unfortunately, we didn't have the time or resources to look at more than three products, so we left out Secure Computing Corp.'s Border-Ware Firewall Server and Raptor Systems Inc.'s Eagle Firewall. We are working on a Product Comparison Update that includes these two products, so watch for it in the near future. We did , however, take a brief look at the NT version of Eagle. We chose it because Raptor is the only major firewall vendor with a commercially available Windows NT product. (See article, page 80.)

CALL AND RESPONSE. Although the term firewall, like most security jargon, echoes with the drama of a Robert Ludlum novel, it implies a simple concept; keeping outsiders away from your private internal networks. A firewall is not a precise implementation of a specific technology - quite the opposite. It's an umbrella term, encompassing any

COMPARED CheckPoint Firewall-12.0 CheckPoint Software Technologies Inc. CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2 Harris Computer Systems Corp. Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1

Trusted Information systems Inc.

number of security techniques designed to keep the outside world from getting into your Internet-aware network and wreaking havoc.

Nevertheless, most firewalls, pre-bundled or home-built, isolate your internal network in one or two ways. One way is denying the use of specified unsafe services on your front-line Internet server (your bastion host): This is known as an application gateway, or proxy server. The second way, packet filtering, disallows traffic from passing to your network from anywhere other than predefined, trusted sites.

GOOD FENCES MAKE GOOD NEIGHBORS, Packet filtering, a special kind of routing, has historically been considered the most basic security. Standard routers use their intelligence to determine where a packet should be sent, but packet filters extend this intelligence, based on end-user-defined security rules, to determine whether a packet should be sent onto your network in the first place. A typical packet filter can check IP address and service information: that is, it determines if traffic is coming from a trusted location and whether requests are for allowed services. Thanks to their open-systems-mindedness, their widespread use, and the Internet community's broad knowledge of their loopholes, many services, including Telnet and FTP (File Transfer Protocol), are unsafe virtually by definition. A packet filter will let you set rules that block such services.

Unlike some other security mechanisms, packet filtering is blissfully transparent to your users. Also to its credit, inexpensive packetfiltering routers can conveniently provide a single point of entry and exit to and from your network and can effectively disable services that have been inadvertently enabled on one or more of your network's machines. Additionally, packet-filtering capabilities are widely available in both commercial and freeware routing products, making them a convenient approach.

Because of the sheer numbers of packets legitimately passed to and from the Internet, it's easy to forget to deny some packets - even trivial ones. Therefore, packet filtering, which allows direct contact be-

tween the Internet and your network, is not considered safe enough. A proxy server will isolate your system more fully by creating a physical barrier between the inside and outside (without compromising user transparency). In a proxy configuration, users' clients communicate directly with a proxy server for a specific set of protocols, such as FTP, HTTP, and Telnet, The proxy, which runs on a dualhomed host (a host with two network connections), decides if client requests should be passed on or ignored. It then serves as an intermediary between client and host for valid requests.

But proxies aren't perfect. Application proxies, for example, don't address all the potential security weaknesses of every possible protocol (for example, the highly extensible HTTP), and they require that you have a proxy for every protocol that you'll want to support. Gauntlet, the winner of our comparison, is an application-gateway firewall.

Our second-place contender, CheckPoint, is neither a traditional packet filter or application gateway. Check Point Software calls the technology it uses Stateful Multilayer Inspection. To accomplish the standard firewall functions of hiding internal IP addresses, CheckPoint performs a unique form of address translation. In other words, its scripting language tracks and examines packets up through the application layer and extracts only the data that is relevant to security. This eliminates the need to run a separate proxy application for every service.

ETERNAL VIGILANCE. Despite all the press that firewalls are receiving, remember: If your organization is connected to the Internet, maintaining the secrecy of your internal networks and safeguarding the integrity of your corporate data doesn't begin and end with the installation of a single software or hardware package. It begins with planning rational and effective security policies and procedures, both human and electronic. It is, after all, these business rules that you'll refer to when programming your firewall.

Even after your firewall is in place, your security responsibilities don't ever really end. Firewalls promise many things, except minimal care and feeding; they are far from a set-and-forget technology. Your firewall not only blocks potentially dangerous traffic coming

from the great network cloud that is the Internet, but it also traces inbound and outbound requests. Yet no black box in the world can save you from unenforced policy or infrequent system maintenance. You'll need to check and administer any firewall's logging system regularly through time, respond to alerts intelligently, and spot anom-

alous traffic patterns; the latter is a challenge even for experts. Obviously, security is the reason firewalls exist, so our tests were designed with that foremost in our minds. For example, we cared less about a flashy user interface and more about how effectively a product's administration tools let us implement a secure environment based on our security policies. Our goal was to stretch a product to its security limits.

# A guide to this comparison



79 One on one 80 Eagle poised to prey on the Windows NT market 81 SocksS: The better way to travel

81 How we tested 81 Test bed

Systems Inc. is the first vendor to market with a Windows NT version of its firewall. We found it secure and easy to use.

Results at a glance

 Continued from page 1 different technologies are used to build firewalls: application nateways (also known as proxy servers) and packet filters. Application gateways are considered more secure because they isolate your network more completely. There are however, some problems with application gateways. Specifically, you must have a proxy for every protocol (such as HTTP and FTP [File Transfer Protocol]) you want to support. Our winner uses the application

gateway paradigm. Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1's no-nonsense design reflects its roots: It was created by security experts who did not compromise security for a colorful GUI. Not only is Gauntlet secure but it comes with impressive support policies, has a professional technical support staff, and - as if all that weren't enough --- is the least expensive product we tested. To be sure. Gauntlet is not without its faults. It touts a Web-based GUI, but when we tried to use it most of the useful pages were "under construction." Furthermore, setting up restrictive rules (such as

not allowing your users to see a

certain Web site) requires quite a

The Score CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0 CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2

lot of text-file editing. Gauntlet also suffered in the services category because, surprisingly, it doesn't support the Socks proxy server. In the scheme of things, these complaints are minor.

CheckPoint Firewall-12.0, from CheckPoint Software Technotogies Inc., came in second because we found a small but important hole in its armor. During the system boot, it is completely open to attack although only for a few seconds. We were, however, very impressed by its powerful GUI — the best administration tool we used in the comparison. CheckPoint's innovative design. which is modeled after packet filtering, doesn't require you to wait for a proxy server to be

developed before you can pro-

vide the service to your users. It is transparent to your users and has detailed logging and alerting, allowing you to track even the most harmless activities. Finally, it comes with thorough documentation and excellent support policies, and it costs only \$3,900 more than first-place Gauntlet

We were disappointed by Harris Computer Systems Corp.'s CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2. Mediocre scores in several categories caused its final score to be almost two full points behind the winner's. CyberGuard is both a packet filter and an application gateway; unfortunately, neither is very well implemented. The

best thing we can say about it is

that its GUI is easy to use. Ironically, its GUI is what gave us so many problems. The interface behaved so strangely so often that we were left feeling uneasy about the stability of the entire system. We were also underwhelmed by the number of services it supports. Of the three products. CyberGuard has the least support for access to the Internet from an unregistered or hidden domain. As if this weren't enough, it costs

twice as much as Gauntlet.

RELATED ARTICLES

May 20, page 35 Intranets flourish due to easy development More and more people are enamored by the thought of an intrapet They're easy to use, easy to build, and cost effective. However, it's important to consider data access policy and security issues before allow ing users to publish data

worldwide. March 11, page 59 Economics makes the case for VPNs A virtual private network (VPN) is a viable, less-expensive alternative to dedicated leasedline-based WANs, How-

ever, when working with

the Internet, it's impor-

tant to resolve security issues in the early planning stages. TFeb. 5, page 42 LAM Tally Paul Merenbloom says that before making a commitment to any single firewall vendor. product, or technology you should be sure to consider the long-term implications it will have on your networking.

Internet, and intranet-

working policies.

CONTRIBUTORS Tested and reviewed by Mark Pace

Additional testing by Brooks Talley Technology Analyst

Introduction by Michelle Murdock Editor at Large

Edited by Iulia C Carreon Associate Editor

# PRODUCT COMPARISON

INTERMET FIREWALLS

# Report Card

# Internet firewalls

Rating
 Score in points
 See this page for detailed report information

indivividal reviews only finished, production versions of products, never beta-test versions. Products or salutions receive ratings ranging from unacceptable to excellent in various categories. Scores are derived by multi-

plying the weighting of each criterion by its rating, where: Excellent = 10 - Outstanding in all area: Very Good = 8 - Meets all essential criteria and offers significant advantages. Good = 6 - Meets essential criteria and includes some addi-

teria and includes some additional capabilities.

Satisfactory = 4 - Meets essential criteria.

Poor = 2 - Falls short in essential areas.

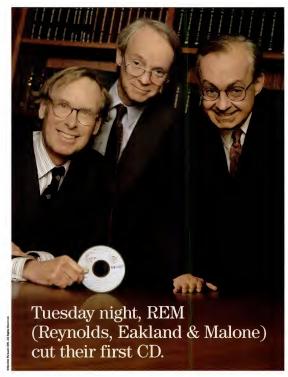
Unacceptable or N/A = 0 -Fails to meet minimum criteria or lacks this capability. Scores are summed to yield

the final score out of a maximum possible score of 10. Products rated within 0.2 points of one another differ fit. Weightings represent aretic. Weightings represent areing relative importance to info@fined mades immived in purchasing and using this preduct or solution caregory. I can casterize the Report Card to your company's needs by using your form weightings as calculate the final score.

The Test Center Hist Pick is involvement years for occasion growther to relation to the control of the center of cente

	Weighting	CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0	CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2	Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1
		CheckPoint Software Technologies Inc. Redwood City, Calif. (800) 429-4391, (415) 562-0400 http://www.checkpoint.com	Harris Computer Systems Corp Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. (800) 666-4544 http://www.hcsc.com	frusted information Systems Inc. (TIS) Rockville, Md. (888) 347-3925 http://www.tis.com
Performance				
Installation and initial configuration	10%	2. Satisfactory ●0.4 ↑75 Without question, CheckPoint is the most difficult of the three products to install; to do so successfully, you need prior experience working with Unix.	2. Setisfactory •0.4. [75] It's fairly easy to install and configure CyberGuard. The physical presentation of the system is impressive a 17-inch monitor, an X-terminal, and an enomous piece of hardware come as part of the package.	②.Good ●0.6
Administration	15%	& Very Good © 1.2 175 CheckPoint's GUI is the most powerful of the bunch; unfortunately, it takes some getting used to It has the most advanced configuration options, which made administration very easy.	a Good 00.9 775  Although they appeared to cause no security problems, a few minor bugs in the user interface left us feeling uneasy. The fact that its interface is the easiest to use of the three we compared spared it from receiving a lower score.	a Satisfactory ●0.6. ↑75 Gauntlet comes with both text-based menus and a Web-based GUI; unfortunately, most of the useful Web-pages were "under construction" and not usable. As a result, Gauntlet's GUI was the least memorable of the three.
Security	30%	£Satisfactory ⊕1.2 ☐78	£600d ⊕1.8  78	≗Very Good ⊕2.4 □78
,		Surprising as it is, CheckPoint is completely wide open to attack for a few seconds during the system boot. Ironically, its fundamental security design is superior to that of the other products.	It requires a fair amount of programming to set up CyberGuard's monitoning and alert notifications— something done easily with both Gauntlet and CheckPoint. In its favor are its strong security and detailed logging capabilities, and it didn't have the security problems CheckPoint had.	Without question, Gauntlet is the most secure of th three systems. Unlike the others, it allows no direct access to a secure network and supports a slew of authentication schemes.
Services	15%	②.Excellent ● 1.5 □ 78 CheckPoint is the only product that uses Stateful Multilayer Inspection technology. This innovative design allows it to support all services, such as HTTP and FTP (File Transfer Protocol) — even on an unregistered network.	2.5arts/nctvy @0.6 T8 (yberGuard does support basic services such as e-mail, Inlent, and fonjin, although, of the three sys- tems, CyberGuard has the least support for access to the Internet from an unregistered domain. Unlike Gasantlet, however, it does support a Socks 4.2 proxy server.	a Good ●0.9 180 Gaundet uses proxies to talk to the outside world. It services are stable, effective, and fast. However, Gaundlet does not support the Socks prany server, which is why it didn't get a higher score.
Support and price				
Documentation	10%	∆Very Good ●0.8     CheckPoint's documentation was the most complete of the three products we tested, it offered us some clear examples of how to set up the system for a variety of configurations.	2-Poor © 0.2 CyberGuards documentation is best taken lightly. In general, it may point you in the right direction, but it will never get you all the way there. In several instancts, it did not cover the topic we needed help with (such as configuring the HTTP proxy server) in any way other than the most obvious case.	2.5atisfactory © 0.4 Gaznelet's documentation reads like a Univ manual. Although this is great for Unix types who love to read and write manual pages as a form of entertain ment, it's bound to confuse anyone looking for sim- ple directions.
Technical support	10%	Estatisfectory © 0.4. We called the technical support group three times; each time it took at least 2 hours for someone to call us back. However, once we were able to speak with someone, all of our questions were answered correctly and professionably.	Estatisfactory © 0.4 Two of our three calls to Hamis technical support staff were answered immediately; the third required waiting for a call back, Unifie with CheckPoint, however, this call was returned in only 45 manues. All or our questions were answered correctly, although we sensed frustration on the part of the technicians when some basic questions were asked.	EVery Good    0.8  We made three calls to the technical support group Each time we got through to technicians immediately, and even our more mundane questions were handled courteously and professionally.
Support policies	5%	© Excellent ©0.5 You couldn't ask for better support policies. The war- ranty period is 90 days; there is a 30-day money- back guarantee, an 800 number, and support via a private 885, the Internet, and fax.	②. Satisfactory ●0.2  Because CyberGuard is sold by resellers and 0EMs, the support policy may vary depending on who you buy from At a minimum, a 90-day warranty period is offered, as well as support via the Internet, a private 885, and fax.	Wery Good ●0.4  TIS offers 30 days of free support and a 30-day money-back guarantee. There is also an 800 numbe and support via the Internet, a private 885, and fax.
Price	5%	a Good ●0.3 CheckPoint's enterprise version includes support for an unlimited number of nodes. It costs \$18,900.	2 Poor ●0.1 We tested the high-performance version of CyberGuard, which has an 88110 RISC microproces- sor. Its list price is \$31,995.	∑Very Good
Final score		6.3	4.6	6.5

1.TIS' prices have changed since we scored these products. (See Product Overview, page 74.)





Make your own CDs with the HP SureStore CD-Writer 4020i.

- Organize, distribute, archive files
- · Ideal for multimedia
- \*Store up to 650 MB of data or 74 minutes of audio

# Introducing the HP SureStore CD-Writer

After creating countless records, these attorneys finally got in tune. They'll testify that the HP SureStore CD-Writer is the best way to keep client records or virtually anything else. With a generous 650MB of capacity and millions of CD-ROM players worldwide, CD is the ideal way to store and distribute information.

Case in point: archiving business and client data is simple and cost effective. Transferring large files is inexpensive and universally accepted. Playing and distributing electrifying multimedia presentations leaves the client totally impressed. And your competition defenseless.

The HP SureStore CD-Writer comes complete with everything you need to cut your own CDs, including a comprehensive software suite and recordable CDs. And with automated installation, you'll be storing evidence and more in minutes.

The verdict is in. HP SureStore CD-Writer is the way to cut it in business. For more information, call 1-800-826-4111, extension 1482.



For any

auestions or

regarding this

comparison.

please send

julia\_carreon

@infoworld.

TOTAL COVERAGE

In an attempt to ensure

complete internet secu-

rity, Digital Equipment

that it would recall

wall server, a security system combined with an Internet gateway.

Digital also has a firewall

service that offers con-

firewalls for the biob-

end market. In addition,

there is Dinital Firewall

wranged Internet securi-

ty product that covers

the World Wide Web.

e-mail, FTP (File Transfer

for Units, a shrink-

sulting and custom-built

Border Network Technologies Inc.'s fire-

Corp. announced last year

e-mail to

com.

comments

# Product overview

CheckPoint Firewall-12.0

he technology used by CheckPoint Software Technologies Inc.'s Check-Point Firewall-1 2.0 is called Stateful Multilayer Inspection; fundamentally, it works like a packet-filtering firewall, albeit a sophisticated, powerful one. Unlike CyberGuard and Gauntlet. CheckPoint does not implement proxies in the traditional sense by feeding packets to a proxy. Instead, its scripting anguage tracks and examines packets up to the application layer and extracts only the data defined as relevant to se-

curity. This eliminates the need to run a separate proxy application for each

service. CheckPoint operates as a server or gateway running on an Intel Corp. x86 or Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. Sparc workstation using SunOS 4.1.3 or Solaris 2.3 and 2.4. It requires 10MB of disk space and 16MB of DAM

According to International Data Corp., CheckPoint is the clear leader in the Internet firewall market, with 4,000 commercial firewalls shipped in 1995 and 40 percent of the total market. Its flagship product, CheckPoint Firewall-1, was released in mid-1994; it is a software-based product only, compared with CyberGuard, a hardware and software solution. Another CheckPoint product is SecuRemote. It enables mobile and remote users of Windows 95 to connect to their bare networks via dial. up Internet connections.

### CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2

arris Computer Systems Corp.'s solution, CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2. can function as an application gateway or a packet filter. You can also implement a combination of the two: For example, you can set up the packet filter to let your users out and the proxy server to control who's coming in.

The server can proxy the following



CheckPoint's graphical user interface is the central location for administration.

services: FTP (File Transfer Protocol). Telnet, rlogin, HTTP, SMTP, Gopher, Network News Transfer Protocol, and Real Audio.

CyberGuard is a software and hardware solution. There is a GUI for setup, configuration, monitoring, and reporting. The hardware consists of a keyboard, a monitor, and a huge box that includes 32MB of local memory, a 1GB hard disk, and a RISC microprocessor. Founded in 1967, Harris is divided into two groups: Trusted Systems Division and Real-Time Systems Division

(RSD). In May, Harris announced the sale of RSD to Concurrent Computer Corp. At the completion of the sale.

tecture reflects the fact that it was designed by security experts. The application software was created to be as small as possible, because the less code there is, the better the chances are that the software will be bug-free. Also, when using the product's Crystal Box. any TIS customer can

Proxy Servers Configuration the helpful features are not usable in this version of Gauntlet

ager). Gauntlet can proxy the following services: Telnet, rlogin, FTP, SMTP. Gopher, POP3.

examine the source

code and algorithms

that make up the

Gauntlet firewall.

Because virtually all

caused by someone

compromising a user

account. Gauntlet has only one account (it's

for the firewall man-

HTTP, and X Windows System. Nearly four months ago, when we received Gauntlet, it came with a free day of consulting services: this service was to be used specifically for the installation and configuration of the system. The total cost was \$15,000. Since then, TIS has lowered the price of the system to \$11,500 and made consulting services an option for \$2,500. We scored the installation and initial configuration and price categories based on TIS' original bundle because that is the

package we received. TIS is one of the few firewall companies that was in the security business prior to introducing a firewall product. The company was founded in 1983 primarily to do security work for the U.S. government.

ty products.

Harris is expected to

change its name to

# on the development and marketing of CyberGuard and other network securi-Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1

CyberGuard Corp. and to focus solely

auntlet Internet Firewall 3.1, from Trusted Information Systems Inc. Trusted Intormation 5, (TIS), is a commercial product that was built using TIS' Firewall Toolkit. The Firewall Toolkit is a set of programs and configuration practices designed to assist in the building of a network firewall: it is freely available via the Internet and has been used to build a number of other commercially available Internet firewalls.

Gauntlet is an application-gateway firewall. Gauntlet's no-nonsense archi-

# Glossary

Address translation: A feature of some Internet firewalls that hides internal IP addresses from the outside world.

Authentication: The process a firewall goes through to determine the identity of a user who is trying to access a trusted system.

Bastion host: A system installed on a network that is hardened to resist attack. Usually a component of firewalls, a bastion host is running some form of generalpurpose operating system rather than a ROM-based or firmware operating system.

Domain Name System (DNS): An infrastructure protocol that translates humanreadable machine and site names, such as netpart.com, into numeric addresses so network programs can send messages to those machines and sites. It is also involved in e-mail routing.

Dual-homed host: A general-purpose computer system that has at least two network interfaces, each of which is connected to a different network. In firewall configurations, a dual-homed gateway typically tries to block or filter some or all of the traffic trying to pass between secure and unsecure networks,

Internet Scanner: A network scanner, from Internet Security Systems Inc., used by security and network administrators to check your network for security holes.

Logging: The process of storing information about events that occur on the firewall or network.

Log retention: The amount of time audit logs are retained and maintained.

Log processing: How audit logs process or summarize data or search for key events.

Policy: A set of rules defined by your orga nization that governs acceptable computing-resource uses, security practices, and operational procedures.

Packet filtering: The action a device takes to selectively control the flow of data to and from a network. To accomplish packet filtering, you define a set of rules that specifies what types of packets are to be allowed in and what types are to be blocked. Packet filtering may occur in a router, in a bridge, or on an individual host. It is sometimes known as screening.

Proxy server: Typical proxies accept a connection from a user make a decision as to whether the user or client IP address is permitted to use the proxy, then complete a connection on behalf of the user to a remote destination. Most firewalls have a proxy for a set of protocols, such as FTP (File Transfer Protocol), HTTP, and Telnet.

Security Administrator Tool for Analyzing Networks (Satan): The first of the network scanners. It is a tool that checks your network for security holes. Critics of the device say Satan can easily be used by hackers to probe for site weaknesses through which they can attack.

SMTP (Simple Mall Transfer Protocol): A standard Internet communications protocol used to transfer e-mail. Most Internet firewalls include a proxy that supports it.

TCP (Transmission Control Protocol): Part of the fundamental protocol of Internet TCP/IP.TCP is a transport-layer, connection-oriented, end-to-end protocol. It provides reliable, sequenced, and unduplicated delivery of bytes to a remote or local user. TCP provides trustworthy byte-stream communication between pairs of processes in hosts that are attached to interconnected networks

Protocol), and Telnet. Digital is based in Maynard, Mass., and can be reached at (800) 642-4532 or http://www dec.com.

# Installation and initial configuration

# CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0

### SATISFACTORY

ike CyberGuard's, CheckPoint's default configuration lets nothing in for out. The initial configuration of the Ethernet interfaces is more difficult than with the other products we tested.

CheckPoint is more cryptic than CyberGuard or Gauntlet. In order to configure it for your network, you either need prior experience configuring a Sun workstation with two network cards or you need a Unix aficionado with a lot of free time. After you've set the IP addresses in the host files and configured

the default route, you are ready to reboot and set up the system to do what it's designed to do: let traffic in and out safely and securely.

shows all the current rules in one place. We ran Internet Se-

CyberGuard's

interface

curity Systems Inc.'s Internet Scanner against the default installation, and no known security vulnerabilities were reported.

### CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2

### SATISFACTORY

yberGuard installation is straightforward. Unlike Gauntlet's, though, its default configuration is not customized for a particular environment.

Of the three firewalls, CyberGuard has the best physical presentation. The package comes with a Tektronix X-terminal and a 17-inch monitor for use as a man-

Adding and editing rules is easy and intuitive. U-AKU

agement station. The firewall unit itself is built like a tank (except for the plastic front-door cover), has good casters for easy rolling, and is guaranteed to make your managers happy because you bought something so big.

The installation and configuration processes for CyberGuard and Check-Point are very similar (the primary difference is the ease with which Cyber-Guard's Ethernet interfaces are

> power the system on and wait. The Xterminal eventually prompts you for a log-in and a password. After entering those, it asks you for your internal and external IP addresses, then it reboots. After it finished rebooting, we ran Internet Scanner against it, and no security holes were

configured). You just

# Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1

auntlet stood out from the rest because the system came with a day of consulting services; the consultant installed and configured the firewall for our network. The installation process is so well-designed that it even provided a way for us to back up the system before we put it into production.

The Gauntlet operating system is a patched version of BSDI Unix. The patches and the kernel compilation happened during the install performed by the consultant. After she left, we were left with a system that was ready for use on our network. We configured our browser's proxy server and port and were able to surf away.

We ran Internet Scanner against the default configuration. It reported that Gauntlet had no known security holes. During this scan, Gauntlet reported a possible security problem; it was the only firewall to detect Internet Scanner without needing more configuration.

# SECURE HORIZONS Digital Secured

Networks Technology Inc. (DSN) recently released an encryption and key-exchange device for its Web-Fortress product that stands between a Web server and the Internet. It functions as a \$12-bit dual key-exchange encryption code and channes every 24 hours. DSN is based in Englewood Cliffs, N.J., and can be reached at (201) \$68-3232.

# Administration

# CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0

### VERY GOOD

Ithough CheckPoint's interface was not as easy to use as CyberGuard's, it was by far the most powerful (and useful) administration tool of the products in this comparison. It offers advanced user, network, and alerting configuration options that the other systems do not

Of the three products, CheckPoint has the most capable and efficient interface and goes the furthest toward easing the life of the administrator who is trying to secure the network. Although CheckPoint's interface is not as easy to use as CyberGuard's, it is more stable.

CheckPoint is mainly configured and administered from the graphical userinterface program. From there you can also configure filtering rules, users, and protected systems. You can't, however, configure the much-hailed address translation via the graphical interface; you must use a text-based menu program. We hope that by the next release CheckPoint will make this a graphical interface, because the menu program is already well-organized.

CheckPoint's system has the most advanced configuration options. We could allow or disallow users at different times, as well as traffic to and from systems. It is easy to add or remove packet-filtering rules via the main interface. The notification, logging, and alerting systems were the most extensive of the three products; they allowed us to pop up windows with alerts, send SNMP traps or e-mail messages, and run a script to launch a program that would, for example, page someone. As if all this weren't enough, unlike with CyberGuard, configuration information was stored in databases, keeping the text-file editing to a minimum.

### CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2

byberGuard's user interface is the most intuitive and easy to use of all three products; unfortunately, to configure some services (such as Sendmail) requires text-file editing, Nonetheless, its intuitive user interface

earned it a higher score than Gauntlet. All three of the firewalls we tested had some sort of graphical configuration utility, but none could be completely configured with its snazzy interface. We didn't really mind the lack of a complete GUI in Gauntlet and CheckPoint because each clearly details which commands are available through the GUI and which are not. With CyberGuard, on the other hand, it is completely un-

We found a bug in the split nameservice window that added two spaces before the IP address of the privileged host. This bug occurs every time you restart the system and keep the name services from running. To bypass this problem, simply delete the two spaces and tell the system to use the new con-

clear which should be used and when.

figuration. Although they didn't appear to create security problems, this and some other quirks left us worried about the stability of the system.

reported.

# Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1

### VOOTTNAZZITAZ

auntiet touts a graphical Web-based user interface. Unfortunately, most of the pages are unusable. Because

of our frustration with the GUI, combined with the fact that to set up rules restricting your endusers requires quite a lot of text-file editing, Gauntlet did not receive as high a score as CheckPoint and

# Sendmail is configurable via the World Wide Web.

Gauntlet uses a combination of text and graphical interfaces to let you configure the key components of the firewall. You will, however, find yourself editing tables and other important files if you want rules more restrictive than those initially installed on the system (such as not allowing your users to view a certain Web site).

What began as excitement about Gauntlet's Web-based GUI ended in disappointment when we realized that most of the useful pages were "under construction." Fortunately, the text files that the graphical and text-based interfaces edit were clearly labeled to inform us that these files were compiled by the Gauntlet database and that we should not edit them.

The files that the interfaces edit are the standard Unix configuration files. After you change the configuration of the system, the Gauntlet configuration database rebuilds the appropriate files



and initiates hup to activate the changes. Building the text files from a database is a much better idea that just editing the text file directly. This way, if a configuration file is edited unwittingly, you can simply update the files with the database and it will be configured

If you are comfortable administrating Unix, you won't be bothered by Gauntlet's configuration and administration process because it is very straightforward.

supplements filtering and proxying by encoding transactions as they pass through the network. Analysts say encryption devices will be used more often in the future in conjunction with firewalls.

► Encryption

It takes lots of money and manpower to keep information systems running.

Or so our competitors would have you think.





A database doesn't have to be cumbersome to be powerful. Case in point: Microsoft\* SQL Server\* 6.5. It's the one database platform that gives you the performance you demand with the economy and ease-of-use you didn't think possible. SQL Server 6.5 is easy to manage and offers low cost-of-ownership. The reasons why are many. SQL Server enables shorter application development cycles, requires less user support, and affords easier management than traditional databases. All while running on less expensive systems. And though you might expect to sacrifice performance for such low cost-of-ownership, remarkably the opposite is true. SQL Server actually meets or exceeds the raw power of the leading UNIX\*-based databases. Factor in that it also easily extends to the Internet, and all your needs are covered.



SQL Server 6.5 is even easy to try. Download a 120-day evaluation copy from the Web at no charge and compare it to whatever system you're running. To download your trial copy,

or to review a complete cost-to-use study, visit our Web site at www.microsoft.com/sql/.

To download a free\* trial copy of Microsoft SQL Server 6.5, visit www.microsoft.com/sql/



For a quick look at the

features these products

have, see InfoWorld

www.infoworld.com/

pageone/testcenter/

CERT MAKES CERTAIN

Founded in 1988.

Computer Emergency

Response Team (CERT) is

an organization funded

by the U.S. government

that tracks computer-

security incidents and

warms the Internet com-

munity of either com-

mon or newly discov-

It acts as a clearing-

house of information

related to computer break-ins. CERT is one of

many such organizations around the world.

ered security problems.

pcsb072996,htm.

Flectric at http://

# Security

# CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0

SATISFA/TORY

heckPoint surprised us by having some fundamental design problems. During the system boot, we were able to penetrate the system, leaving it completely unsecure for a few seconds. Although this did not affect the system's security once it was running. we were shocked that such a problem was overlooked by CheckPoint Software. Overall, however, the theory behind CheckPoint's basic design is superior to the other products'.

CheckPoint is the most unusual of the three firewalls tested It uses a sort of hybrid packet-filtering tech-

nology to monitor traffic. To either hide internal IP addresses or use unregistered addresses, CheckPoint provides a unique form of address translation. The system offers all the benefits of traditional packet filtering. It has detailed logging and alerting, allowing you to track even the most harmless activities.

key components.

When testing the software on Sun Solaris, we learned more about how CheckPoint interacts with its lower level operating system. During the system boot and before CheckPoint takes control. Solaris' kernel routing is active. At this point, the system is completely open, leaving a wide tunnel for attack.

The lack of examination and understanding of the system-boot procedures is surprising; CheckPoint Software obviously needs to step up the quality-control testing of its software. Fixing this problem is not a matter of redesign but simply of some text-file editing. Needless to say, we were disappointed when we found the problem. and we lowered the product's security score appropriately. We strongly recommend that CheckPoint users examine this problem and find a fix for it that works in their environment.

# CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2

t requires a fair amount of programming to set up CyberGuard's monitoring and alert notifications, something easily done in both Gauntlet and CheckPoint, Unlike CheckPoint, the system never left our network vulnerable to

On the other hand, during a system attack this kind of detailed logging can provide you with some very valuable information

CyberGuard's alerting system is primarily designed around the idea that you, as a Unix expert, will be able to set up scripting jobs to monitor security logs and alert you in the event of an at-

tack. The graphical interface provides you with some abilito to monitor alerte but no administrator is going to be sitting in front of the console 24 hours per day. We were disappointed by the lack of alert mechanisms built in to the system.

CyberGuard also suffered from some quirks when configuring the nacket fil-

set a packet filter to allow everything to go to or come from everyone (a relatively useless configuration except when testing) and then switch it

A handy PING tool lets you back to deny everything from check hosts easily. THE TARE Spring Colposite Pierry Link - No.

■ Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1 HERY COOP

ith CheckPoint's unsecure behavior and CyberGuard's unpredictable behavior, Gauntlet was the most secure system we tested.

Unlike the other firewalls. Gauntlet allows no direct access to your secure network. All access is determined by Gauntlet's application proxies. Traditionally, this is considered the most secure approach to firewalls because no packets are actually passed through the system. Secure clients request information from the proxy server on its internal side. The proxy server acts as a client on the external side and requests the information, returning it to the proxy server. The proxy server then changes its role from client back to server and returns the information to the secure client. This kind of proxying can also occur from the external network to allow for access to internal services.

Gauntlet offers a bunch of tokenauthentication schemes, including S/Key, SecureID, SNK, and Fortezza.

Secure1D and SNK offer key systems where users carry cards that encrypt their passwords for one-time use with the system. S/Key offers security by providing the user with an initial key. The user then inputs this key with their password; it generates a list of words to be used as

log-in passwords. These types of schemes allow you to provide remote or roaming users access from the external network to your secure internal network. They all let you have a one-time-use password that can



ano all in one

ed repularly.

place and updat-

curity and detailed logging capabilities. Of the three firewalls, CyberGuard is the most conventional as both a packet filter and an application gateway server.

The system also provides networkaddress translation. This translation service can, for example, take an FTP (File Transfer Protocol)

session and change the source address to that of the external interface on the Cyber-Guard unit, With this you can hide the inter-

nal network addresses, thus hindering an attempt by a hacker to determine exactly where to attack.

The system offers detailed logging: so detailed, in fact, that you will probably find yourself using only the lower level logging support, so that you do not have to spend an excessive amount of time digging through the logs to find something.

everyone, it will still let the packets through. To remedy the situation, all we had to do was reboot the system, but this made us scared about just what we could expect the system to up date without a reboot be safely transmitted over any network.

# **Services**

# CheckPoint Firewall-1 2.0

EXCELLENT

heckPoint is the clear winner in this category because its advanced design lets it support all services, even on an unregistered network. This capability makes CheckPoint an excellent choice for any network that needs access to the latest and greatest Internet services, such as the Internet phone. It is necessary for a successful firewall

to be transparent to users. The more procedures the users face, the more likely they are to do something that will compromise your security. It's also important for the firewall to provide access to as many services on the Internet as possible. Waiting for a proxy server to be de-

veloped for a new application can take a long time, and there are currently no proven standards for proxying at the protocol layer rather than the application layer. (See article, page 81.) Check-Point takes a unique approach to providing access to all the services on the Internet

Normally, the fact that CheckPoint is fundamentally a packet-filtering router and not an application gateway would prevent you from being able to use anything other than a Internet-registered network number. CheckPoint's technology allows Internet access even from unregistered network numbers.

A tool watches packets as they pass through the routing system. The mechanism selects any packet it wants to perform this kind of examination. For example, a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packet comes in on the internal secure network, and the routing mechanism catches the packet and sends it out on the external network. When the response packet is returned, the system checks the packet against its UDP table to ensure that it is indeed a response and then passes it back to the internal network. This allows the system to do the equivalent of proxying any service. None of the other firewalls offer this level of protocol support.

# CyberGuard Firewall 2.1.2

# SATISFACTORY

yberGuard made a poor showing in this category because one of the key services shut down on us a few times. It also does not provide some key services that most sites will require. CyberGuard offers application prox-

Services (page 80)

# ONE ON ONE · CHRIS W. KLAUS AND MARCUS J. RANUM

# Does scanning for vulnerabilities mean your firewall is safe?

scanner is a device that looks for specific security has an open modem that allows remote holes in your network and reports any internal or external network security problems to the administrator. Since the scanner's introduction last summer, there has

been a lot of debate as to whether the use of scanners

(such as Internet Security Systems Inc. [ISSI's Internet Scanner or Security Administrator Tool for Analyzing Networks [Satan]) is an appropriate way to test firewalls for security vulnerabilities.

We asked two security experts -Marcus I. Ranum and Chris W. Klaus to share their thoughts on the matter. Ranum is the author of several firewalls: fundamentally, he believes using a scanner is an ineffective way to test for security vulnerabilities. Klaus, on the other hand, developed Internet Scanner; obviously, he believes scanners are an effective way to test for security holes. Here's what they had to say.

MJR: Testing firewalls is a tough problem because it combines something expertise-intensive with something that is highly configurable. To set up a firewall, you need to understand the policy you're trying to implement and how to reflect it in the firewall as it is installed. That tells me two things: One lab tests of firewalls aren't very useful; two - any tests of a firewall will

amount to a sanity check of the firewall's policy as well as its implementation.

Lab tests aren't useful because [they create] a completely contrived environment. In the past, I've looked at a large number of firewalls

on people's networks and have seen a lot of perfectly good firewalls that were configured to do something stupid once they were fielded. A lab test won't reveal that. To use a poor analogy, a lab test is like crash-testing a car against a predictable object at a predictable speed. In the real world, some firewall administrators drive off cliffs at 90 mph while others eke along the shoulder of the freeway at 5 mph.

Every commercial firewall I've seen can be configured to either permit something stupid coming through in its unsecure mode, or permit nothing through in an absolutely secure mode. What's important about the firewall is less its implementation than how it's fielded. Test tools and lab tests that test the implementation aren't interesting - what we need are tools that tell network managers they've done some-

thing dumb. I've seen far fewer firewall problems that are a result of bugs or mistakes than problems that are a result of deliberate decisions to let something dangerous happen.

CWK: A security assessment package can help a network manager determine three things about firewalls: One - has the security policy of the organization been properly implemented on the firewall? Two - is the implemented policy going to protect against outside threats? And three - is the firewall system itself secure?

An assessment tool can help determine what services and exposures are being allowed or denied through a firewall. In short, it can quickly point out vio-

lations of the policy and implementation. Many times we find the written policy blocks outside people from con-

necting to the internal Few realize that network when the firewall is in fact security is part of a allowing anyone to connect to the inside process and that it's machines, leaving the entire network open not a product. to attack. This is because the firewall - Marcus J. Ranum has been misconfig-

> company to be severely vulnerable. This problem is quite common and can be easily corrected once identified by the security assessment tool.

ured, causing the

A security assessment tool can help test the firewall system while it is in the lab to get a baseline of 'is this a secure firewall system?' But once the firewall has been fielded and is being applied in the real world, it is most important to use a security assessment tool to thoroughly check the firewall and its implementation for possible holes in security.

Another necessity for a more secure internal network is using the security assessment tool against the entire internal network. A firewall provides many times a false sense of security because too many people rely on just the firewall, and the internal network is wide open to attack. Intruders can bypass a firewall if anyone in the organization

access. By using the security assessment tool, you can quickly identify all the machines on your network and possible risks and take the proactive corrective steps in closing these vulnerabilities before an intruder tries to get in.

These security assessment tools tell the network managers they've done something dumb.

MJR: I'd like to make one subtle correction to one of Chris' comments: An automated testing tool can't show that

something is secure, it can only show that something doesn't have an obvious hole. Tools that perform automated testing are valuable only if they are wellmaintained and have up-to-date vulnerability information. I think that products like Internet Scanner perform a valuable service in this area because they act as a clearinghouse for vulnerability-testing data. There have been governmentfunded attempts to do the same thing, but those have been conspicuous fail-

ures. So I agree 100 percent that automated testing tools are valuable, if used appropriately.

There are however some uses for such tools that aren't appropriate. Testing firewall products against automatic checklists, for example, scares me. If I am buying a fire-

wall, I do not want one from someone who has so little comprehension of security that they don't know how to design around all the 'ordinary' known vulnerabilities. I do not, in fact, know of a single commercial firewall that would not resist all the vulnerabilities identified by Satan, ISS, or [Bell Communications Research Inc.'s Pingware, etc.

CWK: We agree that the most comprehensive suite of tests is going to help users gain the most insight into how protected they are. If you use a public domain tool that has not been updated in a year and only checks for I0 vulnerabilities, you may easily get a network security report that claims you are safe. But using a more comprehensive tool may show that your total network is completely wide open to attack. This is the main reason why organizations that are serious about security need a tool that is constantly being updated.

Doing a security assessment of a firewall in the lab may reveal some vulnerabilities that should be corrected before it goes into the field. This does not make up for doing the test in the field, though. It is vital to reassess the firewall once it is operational in the field to verify it has been correctly configured and all known vulnerabilities are closed to attack. This is when it becomes valuable to certify that the firewall is not doing anything that the person who configured it overlooked. A security assessment tool should not be a replacement for people setting up a firewall but just a tool to verify that the firewall is not vulnerable to a set of tests.

MJR: I think we've agreed that the tools are valuable if used properly. What concerns me is that now that Internet security is a hot topic, the level of ignorance in the customer community is still very high. Everyone knows they need some security if they're connecting to the Internet, but few realize that security is part of a process and that it's not a product. When I was selling firewalls and Satan came out, we must have had 2,000 customers ask: 'Does Satan locate any vulnerabilities in your firewall?' Of course not, because it would have been a lame firewall indeed to have such glaring holes, but that's the level of uncertainty our customers feel.

help determine what

services are allowed

through a firewall.

- Chris W. Klaus

I believe that there An assessment tool can is, or is about to be. a lot of marketing of automated audit tools as 'firewall tests' to make customers more comfortable. But making customers more comfortable in their ignorance is not se-

curity, either. What I want to see, and I challenge the audit-tool developers to deliver, are tools that enhance the customer's understanding that security is an ongoing process. Support them in that, and you get my vote. I think it's a cop-out to say, 'Run my tool every month and see how your network is." The tool should run itself every month. or week, or whatever, and tell the customer not only what the problem is, but its significance and how to fix it. I think > One on one (page 80)

INTERNET SECURITY In February, Visa International Inc. and MasterCard Interna tional Inc. announced they had joined forces to provide secure payment transactions over the Internet. By combining the standards that they had been pursuing individually, both organizations say that by the fourth quarter of this

year, consumers will be

able to conduct credit

card transactions on the

World Wide Web as

securely and easily as

they do in retail stores

webat

VIRUS FREE

Although most firewalls are designed to address multiple security needs, virus protection isn't typically one of them. In May McAfee Associates Inc. announced Web-Shield, an anti-virus software product for network firewalls and Internet gateways. WebShield protects against virus-infected SMTP FTP /File Transfer Protocol), and HTTP traffic on a TCP/IP network McAfee is based in Santa Clara, Calif., and can be reached at (408) 988-

CONTRIBUTOR Mark Pace is the vice president of technology at Action Systems Inc. He can be reached via the internet at pace@ actioning com

# PRODUCT COMPARISON

• One on One (from page 79)

we are heading in that direction, and that's a good thing that can't happen soon enough. What I don't want to see are vendors announcing 'Satan-tested' firewalls as a ploy to make customers feel warm and fuzzy and secure.

CWK: We also agree that security is a

process of continuous improvement New machines, new applications, new versions of operating systems, new firewall configurations, and newly discovered vulnerabilities create an everchanging security profile. This dictates that the end-users and vendors of security audit tools must work in a continuous mode. On our end, we are con-

stantly extending the number of vulnerabilities we check as well as the usability of our product. End-users must consistently audit their security practice in a reliable fashion

Marcus I. Ranum is chief scientist of V-One Corp. He is the principal author of several Internet firewall products, in-

cluding the Trusted Information Systems Inc. Gauntlet and Internet Firewall Toolkit Chris W Klaus formed Internet Security Systems Inc. in 1994: he developed Internet Scanner In addi. tion to his development activities, Klaus has provided security consultation to a number of organizations, including NASA.

- Services (from name 78)

ies for basic services such as e-mail, Domain Name System (DNS), HTTP Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP). on. CyberGuard does not provide any pluggable proxy servers to allow for services such as Whois and Finger. It does not support X proxying either.

On the positive side, though, Cyber-Guard provides a Socks 4.2 proxy server. This will allow you to use applications such as Real Audio. We can also assume that with the release of Socks5. CyberGuard will upgrade its services to support proxying of

everything. In using all the services we were left feeling uneasy, as we felt with the configuration. The DNS services shut down on us a few times and re-

quired us to restart them. This shutdown could be a network manager's worst nightmare when the entire company is calling her to say that the Internet is down.

In the end, we felt that CyberGuard was best used as a packet filter.

= Gauntlet Internet Firewall 3.1

COOD

auntlet uses proxies as its method of talking to the outside world. Gauntlet's services are stable, effective, and fast: however, Gauntlet does not support the Socks proxy server. which prevented it from

receiving a higher score. Gauntlet reports can be generate Gauntlet uses TIS' Fireed via a Web-browser Interface wall Toolkit to pro-

vide outside access. These services have been proven on Internet servers for years. They are considered, as Socks is. the standard in Internet proxying applications

The Firewall Toolkit has proxies for HTTP, Gopher, FTP, Telnet, the BSD Rservices and X Win-

dows. It also has a pluggable proxy that can be used to proxy nearly any TCP protocol. This feature enables proxying for SMTP, NNTP, Whois, and Finger.

During our testing, it was easy to tell that these services had been in use on the Internet for many years. These gateways are fast and allow for generally transparent access to the outside world. We downloaded files from a set of machines and were quite happy with how well the system handled the multiple re-

quests and how fast it proxied the video we downloaded.

Reports & Logilles Create Proposit

We were disappointed to see that the Socks proxy was not supported. Without this, you cannot use the latest applications, such as the Internet phone.

FIREWALL SAVVY According to International Data Corp. firewall vendors that choose not to introduce Windows NT merion of their products will be "relegated to a niche within the broader firewall market," For the firewall market to grow consilicantly vendors will have to reach a greates numbes of users - users who do not know or do not want to

Eagle poised to prev on the Windows NT market By Brooks Talley irewalls have changed quite a bit in only a few years: Vendors are regularly adding new features and making Japan Hair To date administration easier, as well as devising Pantor Systems Inc has released a firewall on new ways to implement security. However, NT and CheckPoint one thing has remained constant: Firewalls Software recently run on Unix, Raptor Systems Inc. is the announced an NT vot first major firewall vendor to market a sion of its firewall. Windows NT version of its firewall. It's

FTP (File Transfer

Protocol), Telnet,

and rlogin. But of

CheckPoint is aware of all

common services.

the three servers, CyberGuard has the

least support for access to the Internet

from an unregistered or hidden domain.

Even though the system does provide

address translation, it warns you that

even HTTP will not function through

the server with the translation turned

called Eagle NT. We installed Eagle on a Dell Computer Corp. Dimension XP90 with 32MB of RAM. The Installation program itself was very straightforward. Once Eagle was installed, its performance was similar to that of the Unix-based proxy servers we tested network performance was only negligibly

slower when accessed through the proxy. Eagle is fundamentally an application gateway. It supports all common services. such as HTTP FTP (File Transfer Protocol). and SMTP. In addition to its built-in proxies the Generic Service Passer can be configured to accommodate incoming traffic, such as Network News Transfer Protocol, For bidisectional TCP traffic, Proxyd Daemon, a proxy-to-proxy server for use in accessing Usenet news services, can be configured to allow a predefined service or port number

It is puzzling that although Eagle runs on Windows

NT, its creators equipped it with an X Windows look and feel. Despite this, it was easy to use.

to pass through. Eagle wisely cautions against using Proxyd because it could be configured to allow inherently unsecure protocols through.

Unfortunately, Eagle doesn't support User Datagram Protocol proxying, which means that Internet services such as Real Audio will not be accessible to users inside the Eagle firewall.

What is most puzzling about Eagle is the appearance of its user interface. Apparently In a bid to make Unix administrators more comfortable with the product, Eagle has

forgone the standard Service. Not content with securing the Windows NT user system at installation, Eagle installs the interface Instead the appropriately named Vulture service, which dialogs are distinctly X Window-esque. Although it is not a problem, the inter-

face's behavior will be a bit disconcerting to Vulture will also disable them. Windows NT-based shops that have never

administration interface was very easy to use, although it does not make use of Windows NT's users and groups. Using Eagle's own tools, we created several users and groups and configured various rules for Windows NT shops.

dealt with Unix.

Despite its Univ

look and feel, Eagle's

S/Key token-authentication schemes and a wide range of access rules. Raptor has dealt with one of the primary concerns IS professionals have about firewalls on NT: security. Eagle installs on a Windows NT workstation or server and disables NetBIOS, NetBEUI, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, Windows Internet

Naming Service, and Remote Access

them. Eagle supports both password and

checks for and terminates nonsystem processes every 60 seconds while the firewall is running Should IP forwarding or source routing be enabled accidentally (or maliciously).

Eagle also sports a robust notification engine, called Suspicious Activity Monitor (SAM), that can be configured to notify an administrator by audio, e-mail, pager, or even fax, SAM never sleeps and will shout for help whenever traffic exceeds the thresholds an administrator sets. For example, we configured SAM to notify us if more than two Telnet sessions were opened from a trusted host on the outside of the fire-

wall. Overall, Eagle is a viable solution for

Raptor markets an entire suite of net-

work security products, including an Eagle firewall that is available for multiple flavors of Unix. Also included in its product line Is EagleNomad, which is designed for mobile users who require remote access to their internal networks via the Internet. The company is based in Waltham, Mass... and can be reached at (617) 487-7700 or via the Internet at http://www.raptor.com.

TEST BED

Our test bed included a

secure network and an

unsecure network. The

cornere metwork was set

up on a standard Class C

network. We installed a

Berkeley Software

Design Inc. mail and

Domain Name System

secure network was a

Sun Microsystems

Sparcstation 10 that

Windows NT with

Inc.'s WebSite 1.1.

O'Reilly & Associates

Windows 95 and

groups 3.1 were running

on our client machines.

Our unsecure net-

Software Inc. Linux sys-

Security Systems Inc.'s

Internet Scanner for

basic testing of the fire-

wall's security. This sys-

tem also served as our

unit for testing basic

service access, such as

using Telnet through the

firewall, etc. We used a

groups system with PC-

Xware to serve as our

secure access through

X-server, requiring

the firewall.

Windows for Work-

work used a Red Hat

tem with Internet

Windows for Work-

served as our X-host. For

our Web server, we used

Computer Corp.

on the internal network.

Also installed on the

# **HOW WE TESTED**

ITHOUT SECURITY, there was absolutely no point in doing this comparison. We wrote our test plan with that in mind. Of course, the easier a firewall is to

set up and administer and the more services it supports, the better. We considered all these factors, but the overwhelming focus of our tests was on how well a product kept our network safe while still giving users access to the Internet. As usual, we also looked at documentation, technical support,

# support policies, and price. PERFORMANCE

Installation and initial configuration

In this category, we expected each product's default security setup to be 100 percent secure. To make sure that it came this way, we ran Internet Security Systems Inc.'s Internet Scanner against the default configuration. At a minimum, a product had to be completely secure once installed.

Products that were easy to install received bonus points. If the product provided by the vendor included on-site installation and configuration, we gave it bonus points. If the completed installation resulted in a unsecure environment, the product received a score of unacceptable.

### Administration

Setting up and administrating your firewall should not be taken lightly: It's something that should be left to an expert who understands security issues and your corporate security policies.

Ease of use isn't the most important factor when executing a firewall: clarity and efficiency are. Therefore, we didn't lower a product's score if it lacked a GUI or if it used both a text-based menu and GUI. However, if it had both, we did expect it to clearly define which functions were performed by the GUI and which were performed by the menus. We also expected a product to come

with useful administration tools. We raised a product's score if its user interface was particularly useful or if it had exceptional logging capabilities. We lowered a product's score if it was difficult to

configure or if it had ques-

tionable notification and logging.

### Security

We expected a product to provide maximum security to our network and at the same time allow our users access to the Internet. If a product was unsecure at any moment during our tests, even if only for a few seconds, it didn't receive a score higher than satisfactory. Because hackers are constantly inventing new ways to penetrate secure networks, a commercial product can never be 100 percent safe: Thus, a score of excellent was not possible in this category. If a product failed to report harmless attacks or logged attacks incorrectly, we lowered its score. Obviously, if it failed to report serious attacks or in any way compromised the network's long-term security, it received an unacceptable.

There are a countless number of services available on the Internet and, unfortunately, they're not all safe, Consequently, firewalls provide proxies to prevent direct physical contact between the site requesting the service and your network. For this task, we looked not only at the number and type of services supported by each product but also at how safely the services were implemented. The easier it was to configure, monitor, and track the proxies of these services, the higher a product's score. If a product could support an unlimited

# Socks5: The better way to travel

### By Mark Pace

or many years, proxy servers have been greatly hindered by the fact that they can't proxy User Datagram Protocol (UDP) services. UDP, unlike Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), transmits information uninterrupted, making it much faster and better suited for certain services. Streaming audio is a good example of when UDP is more appropriate than TCP. TCP sends a packet, then waits for the response that says, "Yes, I got it," UDP on the other hand, sends a packet on its way then sends another one without waiting or caring if the first packet made it to its destination. It's better to drop a tiny bit of sound and still hear the audio stream than to stop the entire stream from playing

error occurred To save the day for proxying, Socks5 has been developed. The Socks5 protocol, also known as authenticated firewall traversal, is an open Internet standard for performing network proxies at the transport layer. It has been published to the Internet Engineering Task Force standards and is covered by the RFC 1928 standard.

while waiting for TCP to correct whatever

The previous version of Socks required a simple entry into the code of a client program that requires proxying. Unfortunately, most of the software in use today is number of services safely, it received a

score of excellent. If a product did not

support major services such as FTP

(File Transfer Protocol), HTTP, Telnet, and SMTP, we lowered its score.

### SUPPORT AND PRICE Documentation

We expected the documentation to give explicit directions on how to best install and configure the product. We awarded bonus points for a quick-start guide,

# supplied only in binary format and is, therefore, impossible to modify. To solve

this problem and add support for UDP, SocksS modifies the socket layer instead of the client application. This allows the client applications to be completely unaware of the Socks proxying that is occurring. This kind of proxying allows any client behind a firewall and/or on an unregistered Internet IP network number to gain access to all of the services that the Internet offers.

SocksS also addresses the requirement of powerful authentication before allowing proxying. This kind of authentication could allow safe proxy access to the corporate secure network. Socks5 also offers access to the Generic Security Service API. This API allows for message integrity and confidentiality and is covered by the RFC 1961 standard.

NEC Corp.'s Networking Systems Laboratory is currently leading the pack with Socks development. It has servers covering most popular Unix platforms as well as a server for Windows NT. Most of its products are still in beta testing but are downloadable from NEC's servers.

SocksS solves the problems of its predecessor and adds new, useful functionality. It looks like a boon for the proxy market. For more information on the SocksS protocol, see NEC's Web site at http:// wavw sacks ner com

online and written tutorials, a quickreference card, thorough online help, and other useful materials. Poor orga nization, missing information, or an incomplete index lowered the score.

# Technical support

We based technical support scores on the quality of service we received during multiple anonymous calls to the vendor. We awarded bonus points for extra helpfulness or useful tips and subtracted points for unreturned calls and long waits on hold.

# Support policies

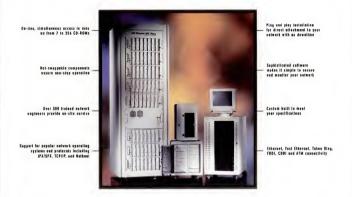
To receive a score of satisfactory, a product had to provide some period of free support and at least one alternative to the phone, such as support via Compu-Serve, the Internet, or a private BBS. We gave bonus points for a money-back guarantee, extended support hours, a toll-free line, and custom-support plans.

The price score reflects the cost of the package, taking into consideration the competition and the intended market. The score does not reflect the product's overall value, nor do we consider performance or other added features.

# Testing configuration for Internet firewalls



# C D s





The world's most respected computer publications agree. Procom Technology's CD-ROM

Servers and Arrays are the simplest and most dependable way to network up to 256 of the fastest gusd or six speed CD-ROM drives.

End users agree too! Our customizable CD Servers and Arrays are the standard for the most prominent names in government, banking, law, entertainment, healthcare, education, accounting and document imaging. Whether you run NetWare, OS/2, UNIX, Windows NT

# The Broadest Line of CD-ROM Network Solutions, From the World Leader in CD Servers & Arrays

or AppleTalk you get a complete plug-and-play solution that has you up and running in minutes. And, our subsystems are easy to integrate and expand as your needs grow.

Procom Technology CD-ROM networking solutions seamlessly integrate high-performance hardware with feature-rich, easy-to-use software for sophisti-

For More Information, Call

(800) 800-8600 ext. 414

cated CD-ROM storage management. Each Procom Technology CD Server or Array is backed with an unmatched service program that includes toll-free



specialists. You can also add the additional convenience of On-Site installation and repair.

So, when you need a simple, powerful CD-ROM solution that's guaranteed to work on any networkcontact Procom Technology.

We'll have you up and running in no time.









Phone: (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000 ext. 414 Fax: (714) 261-7380 2181 Dupont Drive, Irvine, CA 92715 http://www.procom.com E Mail: info@procom.com



# INFO Volumo 18, loque 21 MARKET

Software Applications and utilities for users on every platform. Handware from components to systems and peripherals. Classified A quick guide to products and services. Car cors Employment opportunities. Tradeshows Where to go and what to see. Training & Support More ways to keep pace and keep growing. Internet

# SUFFERING SERVER SQUEEZE?



Managing multiple servers? MasterConsole can give you rock solid, reliable control of 2 to 64 PCs. Macs or Suns from a single keyboard, monitor and mouse. So give yourself some breatbing room.

Call today for our free information kit. [800] RCI-8090 Ext.42



MasterConsole®

MasterConsole®
Raritan Computer, Inc.
10-1 Hene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502

MasterConsole eliminates keyboard and monitor clutter! Come see us at NetWorld+Interop, Atlanta, Georgia, September 18 - 20, 1998, Booth #431 10-1 Hene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 (908) 874-4072 FAX (908) 874-5274 e-mail sales@raritan.com http://www.raritan.com

# IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.











PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS . SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES . MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE . OVERNIGHT SHIPPING

PARKLIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELFCONTAINED LOD PROJECTION, LCD PROJECTION
PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTIMEDIA
MONITORS, PC-TO-TV SCAN CONVERTERS AND
ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLO'S LEADING
MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS MITACHI, IN FOCUS,
PROXIMA, NEE, NIVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.



CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

IT'S OUR BUSINESS TO ENSURE THAT YOUR BIG IDEAS GET THE ATTENTION THEY OESERVE - NO MATTER WHAT THE VENUE. BECAUSE WE DON'T JUST SELL THE LEADING BRANDS, WE ACTUALLY KNOW THE STUFF, OUR PAREL OF PROS CAN SECONMEND UNAT SET YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR DESCRIPTION OF THE SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SETS YOUR SECONMEND UNAT SECONMEND

SO YOU LOOK YOUR BEST AT PRESENTATION TIME.

CALL 1-800-726-3599 NOW FOR OUR FREE,

HIGHLY INFORMATIVE CATALOG OF PC VORANSYGA.
MAC, VIDEO, AND WORKSTATION SOLUTIONS.
MOST PRODUCTS CAN BE DELIVERED TO YOUR SITE
OVERHIGHT, AND GEME WITH A MONEY SACH
GUARANTEE. SO, WHY LOOK ANYWHERE ELSE?
CALL PANELIGHT TODAY!

PANELIGHT FOR
OUR
FREE CATALOG:
1-800-726-3599.

Mon.-Fri., 6:30am-5:30pm P.S.T. 24-Hr. Fax: 415-986-3817

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. BOX 190940, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119. OR CALL 415-772-5800. PANELIGHDENP, NET





# Service with a Smile! 9 Track 3480 3490

3490e 4mm 8mm DLT DOS Windows NT Novell OS2

9 Track only \$995 3480 only \$4995 3490 only \$5795 3490e only \$11495 Tape formats IBM ANSI UNIX Tar VMS Backup Unlabeled EBCDIC ASCII Excellence in Tape Backup, Duplication, Data Conversions to CD ROM The Best!

Laguna Data Systems (800) 938 TAPE Tel (702) 382-3964 Fax





# Suddenly, everybody's switching.

use contro



# Get cross-platform keyboard, mouse and monitor switching on-screen—instantly!

Introducing OSCAR", the industry's first on-screen menu system offered on all switching systems from Apex PC Solutions, Inc. OSCAR (On-Screen Configuration & Activity Reporting) allows you to select and

control all the systems in your data center with a simple click of the mouse. Using a single keyboard, mouse and monitor, OSCAR lets you access a wide r of hardware such as RS-6000, Macintosh®, SUN®and HP-9000.

Discover control you can count on. OSCAR firmware is installed in all Apex PC Solutions switches such as Outlook, Outlook<sup>4</sup>, and SunDial with Apex's new password security feature. OSCAR provides solid protection for your data and applications.

> Discover why everybody's switching to Apex PC Solutions, Inc. Call us today 1-800-861-5858 or (206) 402-9393.

20031 142nd Ave. NE Woodwylle, MX 98072 (206) 402-9393





Call us! LSI specializes in processor, RAM and hard disk upgrades for Toshiba, Compaq and most other major manufacturer's laptops and notebooks . . . often without voiding the original warranty.

There is more life in your laptop. Call LSI today. **Parts** 

Upgrades

Warranty Service

Flat Panel Display Repair

800-683-6839 IFW 97/09



# GO DIRECTLY TO THE SOURCE FOR THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE.

Boxlight is the leader in electronic presentation

equipment. Boxlight has more than 50 models available when you call, and our presentation experts will help you choose the right one. Plus. we offer a 30-day moneyback guarantee and free lifetime tech support.



# PROCOLOR 3080+

- · Mac or PC, Video plus Audio
- · Only 16.9 lbs, travel weight
- Clarity sharp as 35 mm slides Superior color and clarity



Presenting A Better Way."

# Go Direct For Great Presentations



Ausiness Lease \$199/Month

- True 500 ANSI Lumenti
  - · 2 PC inputs, 2 video Auditorium or fuil room 4 audio light use!
  - Remote power Zoom and Focus
- Biggest, brightest
- image anywhere!



# PROCOLOR 1820

PROCOLOR 2001

metal halide lamo

Macintosh without adapters

· Superb, bright pictures with a high-powered 270 watt

. Stunning 800 x 600 computer graphics (compressed) CablePro connects the ProColor 2001 to any PC or

Zoom lens images up to 30 feet (9m) in diagonal (opt.)

- oper bright 10.4" active matrix TFT
- . Lightweight and portable, only 5.5 lbs
- · Built-in video and audio capability · Ergonomic wireless presentation remote
- act multimedia LCD projection panel



- True 800 x 600 quality resolution
- incredibly sharp three-LCD Polysilicon
- Metal halide produces a light color which is closer
- to true davlight
- Optional TV-Tuner Expansion card with superior cotor and image clarity



Rental: (800) 736-6954 Fax: (360) 779-3299 Education: (800) 689-6676 http://www.boxlight.com











Monday - Friday, 8am - 5pm PST. Purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change. Quantities may be limited to stock on hand.

# HARDWARE

# · IBM · NEC · COMPAQ · AST · PACKARD BELL · DIGITAL · ALL MAJOR BRANDS SUPPLIES

CABLES - NETWORK CARDS - TONER - RIBBONS - ETC., ETC., ETC., - SOFT WARE - NOVELL - WINDOWS 95 - ETC DOINTEDS

OKIDATA · CANON · LEXMARK · NOTEBOOKS

TOSHIBA - IBM - ALL MAJOR BRANDS \$1000 to \$100,000

Up to 60 months repayment Call 800-584-9412 Fax 601-353-1392 IBM





Tower Units \* YAMAHA + AL FA + GENESIS

\* ELEKTROSSON • 2X and 4X Writers • 4 and 7 Stack Towers





STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR THE 21st CENTURY

ADS is a leading supplier of disc antape arrays including a complete family of RAID level 0, 1, 3, 5 system offering total redundancy of power supply, fam. controllers and hot swappable drives. Tested approved for HPPUX, IBM AIX, DEC, SOLARIS and SUN DISKSUITE. Applied Digital System

Rochester • Boston • D.C. • Orlando

Houston • Chicago

FAX: 716-377-5544







# **Labeling Software** for DOS and Windows

For Epson, Oki, IBM, OeskJet and LaserJet. Any Format, On-Screen label design, WYSIWYG. 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG & Code 39 Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos! Formats for: K-Mert, Sears, Penneys, WalMart, AIAG, LOGMARS, etc.

LabelRIGHT™ for Windows -- \$295 = DOS -- \$279

Prints ber codes as fonts from Windows

progrems; i.e. VB. 0 012345 Access, Word, etc. All major symbologies • OLL for Programmers TrueType, Bitmeps, end Metafiles only \$199

# Bar Code Headquarters

# Portable Bar Code Readers for PC and Mac



Battery Operated Reader- 3 AA Cells # 64K or 256K Stetic RAM Memory Keyboard or Seriel Interface New- 64K Integrated

Laser Terminal - \$1299 Complete 64K Unit with Wand - \$ 799

# R/F Terminal Reader



For IBM or Macintosh 200 to 600 foot Range -- up to 2400 feet with Relays 16 user selectable freque-

16 Terminels per Base No License Required 2 way RS-232 with host

Wand, Laser or CCO Smallest size and weight Complete R/F Terminel with wand - \$1255

800-345-4220 CALL FOR FREE

WORTHINGTON Ren Cons DATA SOLUTIONS

> sales staff, offerior the best predects

> at great prices. You can't go wrong with Projection Birect!

# Codaber, UPC/EAN, 12 of 5, 128, Code 39

Complete with Steel Wand - \$ 329 Complete with Laser Scanner - \$ 655

■ Wend, Magstripe, Slot Badge, Laser or CCD

Your best connection to brand-name presentation solutions!

- · Overnight shipping · Complete stock of accessories
- · Huge Inventory of top brands
- · Expert pre-sales assistance
- · 7-day moneyback guarantee · Leasing program available
- Volume discounts

At Projection Direct, you'll get the exact system for your needs. We are committed to bringing you quality units at warehouse prices. Buying presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

# Sanyo PLC-510M

Portable, high definition LCD

\$4,799



# **Panasonic**

PT-L291U



# **EPSON**

**FLP-3300** Small, light & bright!



nFinity P115

Call for today's

= Small sure (only 15"x12"x6")

= 14.5 million true colors

On board water

NIEW

\$3,299

# **BOXLIGHT** Potrerful, rersatile, affor

# **Desktop Projector** # 16.7 million color no

\$3,499



Don't see it here? Call us! Projection Direct

# To order call now!

Monday thru Fnday, 8am thru 5pm Pacific Standard Time.

WSI SS Fedix Ups

1-800-843-6497



No Software

Changes



# 586/133 Power Inside Your 486

Evergreen's 586/133 MHz Upgrade Delivers Pentium 75 Performance

# 10 minute installation



Locate 486 CPU or OverDrive socket and carefully remove the 486 processor if necessary.



Align pin 1 on the upgrade module with the CPLL or OverDrive socket and place the upgrade into the socket.

Firmly press the upgrade down into the socket, and vou're finished

The Evergreen 586™ represents the cutting-edge in processor upgrades, linking 486 class computers to the newest generation of power. The Evergreen 586 hurdles other Pentium-class upgrades by delivering higher performance at a lower price....

- Clock tripling & quadrupling
- · On-chip floating point math unit
- 16K level 1, write-back cache Runs Windows 95, NT & 08/2
- Three year warranty .°129 W :199

Winstone 96 Test Results: Windows 85

28.8



PC WEEK Labs. Feb. 12, 96 \*Installing the Evergreen upgrade was a simple task taking less than ten minutes to complete."



**TigerSoftware** (800) 364-9484 Corporate accounts contact: (541) 757-0934

# Get The Card From GTE. Get The Message -Everywhere.

# All-in-one Socket™ PageCard\*

- · Fits in the palm of your hand.
- The first dual-mode wireless receiver you can use as a standalone pager - or with your laptop/handheld PC for full e-mail capability.
- Network integration.
- 128K system memory.

Going mobile? You can count on GTE to help you with the latest in innovative wireless products, and reliable service and support. For more information, call toll-free:



PageCard is a registered trademark, of © 1996 GTE Telephone Operations





Pin Fast 20 5 fl SCSIVue"Active Digital Switch



Shere SCSI Devices Between 2 Comput Attach up to 14 De retes SCSI

The SCSI Solution Company

SCSIVue" Teflon Custom Internal Cab

Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Metch
 Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

D+1+G-1+7+A+1 3101 Whippie Rd. • Union City. Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267





# Control with one monitor, keyboard and mouse

multiplexor keyport PS/2 OR SERIAL MOUSE 10' CABLES INCLUDED SWITCH VIA KEYBOARD

server deck HEAVY DUTY SHELVING SLIDE-OUT KEYBOARD DRAWER OPTIONAL CASTOR'S

connect tek, inc. 516-981-3311 FAX 516-981-3828 153 TRADE ZONE DRIVE RONKONKOMA, NY 11779



# Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

Multiuser Up to 4 users can access different computers simultaneously!

Multiplatform Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers. Use any platform's

peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

Multimedia

Every user has full multimedia capabilities: keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and high speed serial support available.







PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. The Inc. 500 logg is a registered trademark of Goldhirsch Group. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot, and 4xP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Cybex Computer Products Corporation 4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA 1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax http://www.cybex.com





# The Next Generation in Label Desian Software



# LABELWORKS for Windows

LabelWorks sets the new performance standard for professional quality label design. No other program combines such easy operation with this much power!

# Call for free DEMO Software

- Provides Desktop Publishing feetures to enhance label design. Features include: WYSIWYG, rulers, guides, page zooms, linas, shapes. Rich text support allows you to edit font styles, types, and sizes within the same line. Supports all major Bar Code symbologies, including Code 39, 93, 128, POSTNET, UPC, Bookland EAN. 19 types in all.
- Imports & Exports using TIFF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA graphic files. Rotates Text, Bar Codes and Imported graphics in 90 degree increments.
- · Prints tabels on virtually any windows supported Prints labels directly from dBase, DIF & ASCII files Dealer Inquires Welcome.

III AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, LTD. (800)648-4452 IIII 2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (817)571-9015 FAX (817)685-6232

SOFTWARE/INTERNET RESOURCES/TRAINING

# WHAT DO YOU REALLY NEED IN INTERNAL HELP DESK SOFTWARE?





# OR POWER AND PERFORMANCE

### Solutions Designed for the Most Demanding MIS Professionals. Native Microsoft® Windows Industry-Standards Compliant

Utopia software is conceived and built from the ground up as a pure Windows application. You won't tind any baffling interface quirks (like software ported from other platforms), and you certainly won't find slow performance (like software that fooks like You'll appreciate our no-nonsense approach to supporting industry standards. We used our C/C++ foundation to expand the Microsoft Foundation Class hbrary—the same approach Microsoft uses to build its own software. We use only industry accepted SQL Windows but runs in DOS) nd sets for database access. Rock solid perform Configuration—Not Customization

### TrueClient/Server Architecture

Utopia is a pure-play client/server architecture. Whether running with Microsoft SQL Server, Sybase, or Oracle, it's fast, efficient, and up-and-running as full productivity in the shortest time possible.

Call (415) 464-4500 outside the U.S. or visit our web site at http://www.utosoft.com

# CALL 1-800-956-1301 TODAY TO RECEIVE A FREE DEMO DISK AND QUALITY FIT ANALYSIS.

SAN PRANCISCO - ATLANTA - CHICAGO - NEW YORK - WASHINGTON D.C. - LONDON - MUNICH - PARIS

# cc: MAIL FOR DUMMIES QUICK REFERENCE®



cc: Mail For Dummies Quick Reference explains the basic cc: Mail terms and, most importantly, provides answers to questions when the cc:Mail administrator isn't available, all in Dummles style

Since Utopia integrates internal help deskspecific "best practices" and business intelli-gence as a framework, our software is easily configurable by the customer to

create a highly specific solution. No coding or low level scripting is necessary.

This book is the only way to get easy instructions on how to send and receive mail with your computer using one of the most popular programs, cc: Mail. cc: Mail For Dummics Quick Reference covers all the essentials of cc: Mail including, creating mail messages, forwarding messages, and creating private mailing lists. cc: Mails do's and don'ts will be easy to remember with this guide by your side.

cc: Mail for Dummies Quick Reference® by Victor Robert Garza \$9.99 USA \$12.99 Canada, + s/h For more information and discounts on volume orders call Theresa Lonegran (415) 655-3046





✓ Protects Windows DOS memory (below 1MB) ✓ Recovers "leaked" memory (per

✓ Analyzes "Insufficient memory" errors 

€ For Windows 3.1, 3.11 & WFW3.11

http://www.quickref.com

Chicago Soft 45 Lymn Road # 30i

# Keyboards and Keysets Made To Order Windows Keyboards

· Programmable Keyboards External Adder Pads

· Dvorak Keyboards

 Templates/Overlays · Keyboard Covers

Sunctronics

980 Buenos Ave., Suite C2, San Diego, CA 92110 800-444-5397 619-275-3525 619-275-3520 (Fax)





(800) 326-5494 • http://www.comvision.com VISION corporate internet solutions

# inexpensive email-to-fax

ces charge costly per page fees. Faxaway cl ne spent, Send a fax to anywhere in the U.S.A. for \$0.10, to Japan

CompuServe, AOL and all Internet email applications.

for \$0.38, Germany for \$0.35, or the United Kingdom for \$0.23. cost Fox & More Stroodcost your email message to or unlimited number of fax machines effortlessly complete with customized cover page and file attachments. Faxaway is compatible with

rnet Service Providers & Resellers Bring email-to-fax capabilities to your customers with ease and earn o commission on each fax sent. Detailed, sorted billing statements ble on paper or disk.



a bertonal reseller or ISP an the Web at www.fexawev.cem

Seattle, WA 98119 Tet 1.206 301.7000 Fmail usfa@favou



Creators of the World Famous AMIBIOS

# FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

We are the American Megatrends specialists! Not just their motherboards and peripherals: in and put-of Warrenty service & support lif we sold id. \$10\$ underes and selected peripherals from

odies adje leven "Meeting edge") support. Disestions about US/2 Werp, Windows NT 3.5s., Windows95, etc., don't produce the telephone of a blank state - we will help you get up and running with new and advanced operating system

# AMI Pentium Pro PCI Motherboards

a PCP 2004Hz PS; EDD, Surst EDD & Panty memory fully supported, ECC supp SIMM, Floggy, 2-PCI IDE (4 drivee); 2-Samel, Parellel, PS2 Mouse Port, 4 ISA/4 PCI (7 useble) slots, Flesh BIDS, PriP 10A PCI2 0/2.1 & PCI-PCI Bridge, APM 1.1, wy200MHz 256k Cache CPU: \$1,547; w(200MHz 512k Cache CPU: \$2,210 (1572 strainble loss June) AMI Pentium PCI Motherhoards:

Apollo II" 75-200MHz PS4C, Trinon chipset, EDD suppomed, Floppy, 2-PCI IDE (4 diment, 2-Serint, Parelloi, PS2 Mouse Port, 3 ISA +4 PCI slots, Flash BIDS, PhP1.DA, PCI 20 & PCI-PCI Bridge, APM 1.1, CPU Clock selectable, w/o **CPU: 5260/528** [2560/512k Ppokined Burst Coche) Attes PCI-II" 75-200MHz PS4C, VRM Socket supports use of MMX Pantium: EDD, Pa

Interiorued Memory Fully Supported, Risppy, 2-PCI IDE (4drived), 2-Senial, Parellel, PS2 Mouse Fort, 4 ISA/I PCI (7 usable) stats, Rash BIOS, PsP 1,9A, PCI 2,0 & PCI-PCI Bridge, APM 1,1, CPU Clock selectable: w/e CPU: \$309/\$368 (256k/\$12k Pipelined Burst Cache)

Fav-

ORPORATE DISK COMPANY
The "One Stop Shop" for Software Developers

You Develop, We Do the Rest



MIRROR IMAGES .

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior Duplication...

ur reputation depends on it. reputation assures you of it.

**CD-ROM Replication** 

& Disk Duplication

Custom & Stock

Books, Boxes &

Order Fulfillment

Env. On De

ALL DISK FORMATS

EXCELLENT SERVICE

 FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND EXCEPTIONAL PRICING

800-322-0577

MC/VISA/DISC./AmEx

800-836-8028 716.391.7549

800.836.8027

800-836-8026 716-385-5200 1-800-U-BUY-AMI 1-800-828-9264 1-800-237-8931 WASHBURN 1-800-836-8027 1-800-456-8000 CRESCENT 1-800-852-4294

 USB Support Optional ROM Socke Watchdog Timer CPU Overheat Ala Natoma Chipset 180 & 200 MHz Pentium® Pro & Higher when available

4 PCI Slots / 4 ISA Slots merican 512MB memory supported legatrends

Pentium Pro POWER!

Merlin

# CONVERSION

DISKS, TAPES, CARTRIDGES OPTICAL SCANNING DISKETTE/TAPE DUPLICATION

OC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUM BETWEEN MORE COMPUTED THAN ANYONE BLSE III WORD PROCESSORS, MIRCOS MINIS, DATABASES, MAIL LIST ACCOUNTING DATA

DEC/VAX. APPLE. WANG WordPerfect Lotus, Dbase MICOM CPT, Lanier Mac, NBI DISPLAYWRITER AS/400 XEROX CP/M UNIX

(212) 463-7511

# HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

- 3.5" And 5.25" Formets
   Custom Labels/Shutter Printing District Matera/Accessories
- . Bulk and Formstlad Diskettes
- CD ROM Duplication
- Pre-Mastering Services
   One-oft/Small Volume Runs Lerge Volume Replication
   Psckaging Accessories
   Blank CONLMedian 3 & 74 Min

# 800-255-3142

# **DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904** Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists

2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available

3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon

4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties

5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience 6. Featured by CNN, NextSten, C-Net, and Forbes

7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun. SGI, Novell



IO BEL MARIN KEYS BL., NOVATO, CA 94949, VOICE: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

800-357-6250

Services & Systems Sales SHAFFSTALL 7901 East 2011 CORPORATION

Data Recovery Disk Novell, DOS, Windows 95, MAC To the latest

> The data recycling center

ECO Electronics, Inc.

ECOnomically and ECOlogically the

media, and/or floppy diskettes!

24 Hour Service Available

800-339-3412 • 407-691-0019

407-691-0014 Fax

6115 Burns Rd., Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410

ce to send your hard drive, re-

hardware solutions, from chips to servers.

each week InfoMarket's

Hardware.



800) 634-DISK (in Illinois 708-616-0700) Internet http://www.disk.com

Automatic Duplicator Standalone \$1.295 Lease, Rent, Trade-In ConvPro the low price leader http://www.copypro.com

1-800-887-9906

# CLASSIFIED/COMPUTER

# Repeat a good thing

with an InfoWorld Reprint. Favorable reviews of your products or company have a big impact on sales. Reprints come in 81/2 x 11, tab and post card size. Get the details. Call Ellen Markoff at (415) 312-0521



# Finally:... A consultant directory that's fast, easy to use, and cost-effective.

Find the right technology consultant for any project by searching our World Wide Web directory. Get two free profiles when you mention this ad. To find out more call or visit our Web site: www.consultlink.com/consultlink/

Consult ink

Tel: 419.363.0505 / Email: consult@consultink.com Sponsored by PATCA. Member of Software Forum.



CAREERS

# REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

**OUTSOURCING OF INFORMATION SERVICES** The City of Spokane, Washington wishes to evaluate the autsourcing of it's information services function. The IS department consists of 38 FTE, 550+ PC's, 20+ LANs, with en annual operating budget of \$4.1 million. Prefer operations and personnel to remain at present site. Firms with at least five years experience in this erea may request RFO.

RFQ can be obtained at: Deputy City Manager, 808 W. Spokane Fells Blvd., Spokane, WA 99201

# The information contained in this section is strictly

classified—to better help you find the services and products you need to do your iob better.

Information Services Manager - Town of Hilton Head Island. Manages Town's Information Services to include 6 employees 3 local area networks, GIS, and software design. Requires 3 yrs exp managin computer networking.

computer operations and ogramming, 2 yrs exp with omputer science or related ield. Working knowledge of UNIX and "C" programming desired. Minimum starting salary \$37,475 & excellent benefits. Resumes must be received by August 15:

Human Resources, One Town Center Court Hilton Head IS., SC 22928



# DIRECTOR OF SYSTEMS AND NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

Energetic leader needed to build the next generation of systems and networks at Carnegie Melico University. Lead four managers and 22 professional staff members in this effort. Act as key technical advisor to the Vice Provost for Computing Services. Maintain relationships with executives and technical personnel in corporations and other universities. Be responsible for fiscal and personnel management.

# QUALIFICATIONS:

- Exceptional skills in system and network development
   Record of technical achievement in a responsible capacity related to computer and information systems
- Proven ability to initiate and implement new ideas
- · Broad range of technical management and communication skills
- · Experience in higher education preferred · Bachelor's degree required; advanced degree preferred

For further information see: http://andrew2.andrew.cmu.edu/joba

Send resume by email to: dcs-jobs@andrew.cmu.edu

or CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY Employment, Job #0128 143 N. Cralg Street, Whitfield Hall Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890

AA/EOE

# Developer Jobs!

Internet: das@scientific.com

INCLUSE AND SENSITION INCLUDED TO THE PROPOSITION OF THE PROPOSITION O

# Scientific Placement, Inc.

800-231-5920 Fax 800-757-9003 http://www.scientific.com http://www.xc/entine.com Box 1994; Hustine TX 77234 131-496-6100 Box 71, San Ratrox. CA 94583 510-733-6168 Each@speacher con Box 2020 to, Austin, TX 78723-2076 512-260-0123 Ispiration rest. Applicates Dispo, Composerve: 71250, 2001 ACE.



InfoWorld is published every Monday. Ad closing and Classified copy due by Wednesday noon, 12 days preceding cover date of each issue. For more information call:

(800) 227-8365

# We've Made a Career of **Helping You Make Yours**

Find out about the best of the employment opportunities in IS, networking, programming and more each week in Computer Careers.

### GLOBAL NETWORK I B M



Advantis, the U.S. provider of the IBM Global Network, one of the world's leading Internet and multi-protocol private net-providers and outsourcers, has more than 4,000 employees servicing more than 25,000 customers worldwide.

We have multiple positions now in our Schaumburg, IL and Western United States locations.

# MULTI-PROTOCOL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We have several openings for networking professionals who have a record of success with multi-protocol networking (MPN) technologies. MrV rely on you to review customers MPN requirements, bad router configurations, and implement, test and verify method-end connectivity. Your credentials must include a BS in CS, TC or MIS, at least 3 years' hands-on commissions, four commissions indicated as the first of t

PROJECT MANAGERS/EXECUTIVES Our work in the development of SNA and multi-protocol project plans offers you learn leadership responsibilities and the opportunity to manage and provide technical direction to professionate and vendors. We require a strong technical background in SNA and marti-protocol networks along with excellent integersional and communication skills.

# NETWORK TECHNICIAN

Ivance your experience monitoring SNA and multi-protocol (MPN) resources using various network management tools. You'll respond to alerts and alarms; implement recovery actions and document all problem menagement system network activities, and manage problems from initial intervention to tinal resolution. This work will involve a high degree of interface with customers and vendors and will require excellent communication skills. To qualify, your background also must include SNA, multi-protocol, LANs, WANs, T1/T3, Netview, AIX/UNIX and, ideally, an Engineering, Telecommunications or Computer Science degree.

# FRAME RELAY/ATM TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT

Meet the challenge of evaluating and testing network equipment and testines in a lab environment. Working in collaboration with equipment vendors, you'll integrate new features and equipment into the operational network. We require expensions in a variety of test equipment that relates to WANs, freme relay, ATM testing, AXXUNIX, Netwiew 6000HP Openview; an electrical engineering background is recommend

in addition, we have positions evaluable in which you can utilize your networking skills (SNA Netbles, TCPRP, IPX), Internet technologies, including World Wirls Web, router protocols (OSPF, RIP Routing, 8GP4), and network management tools (Netview/NV5000).

If you are interested in a career-enhancing position and excellent compensation that includes a competitive salary and a comprehensive benefits peckage, please mail or fax your resums and all correspondence, to: IBM-HR, 1750 E. Gelf Rd., Suite 200, Schaumburg, IL 60173; FAX: 1-847-782-8119; e-mail: caroles@veet.ibm.com. Visit our website at http://www.ibm.com/gbbainetwork/bajebs.htm for additional information on current openings. We are committed to creating a diverse environment and groud to be an equal opportunity employer.

All responses must include position of interest and Job Ref. #ADVILSZ17.





Senior VP/Operations Patrick Crotty Williaminton Entern Bullion

te Publisher/West Phil Braner

(San Maten Calif.) (435) 572-7341 Ann Half, Jeff Sharpley

Account Executives Tony Andrade, College Moinas, Scott Morgan Sales Associates Shert Hanlam, Andrew Lan, Laura McCaghey, Onioty Shade (Bellevue, Wash.) (206) 454-7186

Inc Erroria

Shapero Dolar

Sales Associate Roger Fres thwest Region (Los Angeles) (319) 312-8019 ree County, Calif.) (714) 250-1305 Regional Manager

(Dallas) (214) 233-3498 (Chicago) (847) 297-3397 Account Executive Michael Anthony

nct Sales Managers Sales Associates Sarah Corburn, Sandy Hilliam,

Rochelle Park, N.J.) (201) 587-0090 Steve Martin, Peter Maure Cindy Zuck Ravid Pellegeni Sales Associates Roben Damians, Marina Sabo Jim Shannon

t Advertising Director Drane Templin

Advertising Manager Marc Calvanics, Infollariset Au Languages Jude Compton Wirndy Lee Ledle Piner InfoMarket Edwartising

MARKETING & RESEARCH

rting Manager Acry Phoenix, Marketing Communication Manager Deanne Hoppe, Marketing Analyst Manager Kelli Flanagan, Marketing Communications Coordinator Lines Seymour, Sales Support Considerator Stree Stampter, Graphics Specialist Cory Pairror Marketing Analysts Sandy Kolste, Julie Helson, Research Analyst Elizabeth Ferry,

Manager Drist Quartry Duriels, Circulation Manager Krs Conningham Circulation Specialist Good Woldschmidt, Production Services Holm, Production Manager Debra Guffeyle, Assistant Production Manager Ovis Gein Digital Imaging Manager July Manager Files Markell Benefats Specialist Books Denver Ad Countination ector lanet Ohlsson, Septor Advertising Coordinator Chri Ad Coordinators Andre Anonies, Sharon Sani, Distribution/Manufacturing Business Manager Sob Peterson Sales and Market Analyst Inc Soul Contract Administrator Bonnie Chin, 978ing Coordinator Thuy Hong Le Sonner Recentionist Custilia Lemus Office Services Coordinators Local Information Systems Director Brian Cornes, Information Systems Manager Terry Com, Publishing System Specialist Danid Hinehart Business Solutions Specialist folyo Looby Network Specialist Sohall Lawar, Network Administrator Nicholle Hochel, PC Support Manager na Garza, PC Support Specialists Kerth Huddleston, Michelle Rito

Sara Barnes, HR Assistant Sara Moore, HR Representative Linda Schmid

# **READER RESOURCES**

# How to contact InfoWorld

# Letters to the editor

infoWorld encourages readers to contribute their opinions for publication. Please keep letters as brief as possible. All letters will be edited for length and clarity. Send letters to the editor to our physical address, fax number, or letters@infoworld.com on the Internet. Please include your city, state, and daytime telephone number. Also, let us know if we may publish your com-

# pany name and e-mail address. Person to person

InfoWorld editors want your feedback. They also want to hear about your experiences implementing enterprise solutions. Editors can be reached via e-mail, fax, and telephone.

> Editor In Chief Sandy Reed (415) 312-0520 Managing Editor Ross Owens (415) 525-3261 Design Director Lisa Sergi (415) 312-0569 Editorial Communications Jo Pimik (415) 312-0672

NEWS Executive Editor/News Michael Vizard (415) 312-0613 News Editor Tom Moran (415) 312-0511

Contact the appropriate section editor with product inform Client Ephraim Schwartz (415) 312-0546

Server Martin LaMonica (617) 574-1851 Internet & Networking Michael Parsons (415) 312-0529

FEATURES Exec. Editor/Features Rachel Parker (415) 312-0517 Enterprise Computing Features Bob Kayne (415) 312-0596 Opinions Editor Katy Gurley (415) 312-0515 Senior Editor Peggy Wallace (415) 312-0551

Case Study Editor Han Greenberg (415) 312-0552 REVIEWS & TESTING

Exec. Editor/Test Center Director Charlotte Ziems (415) 312-0684 Exec. Editor/Reviews & Testing Nicholas Petreley (415) 312-0670 Contact the appropriate project leader with product information: Enterprise Solutions Victor R. Garza (415) 525-3434

Network Solutions Scott Mace (415) 312-0602 Workgroup Solutions Jill Welch (415) 312-0659

ROBERT X. CRINGELY

Call Robert X. Cringely with an industry secret at (415) 312-0555; fax: (415) 286-2775; or via the Internet at crimge@infoworld.com. If you give him a secret he'll send you a Fabulous

# Gripe Line

Got a complaint about a product or a vendor's technical support? Call (800) 227-8365, Ext. 710. to report a gripe. You can also send your gripes to Ed Foster at MCI account 584-3453 or to

# ed\_foster@infoworld.com. Telephone/fax

Our phone numbers are (415) 572-7341 and (800) 227-8365. The switchboard is open between 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. Pacific time, Monday through Friday. After 5:30 p.m., our voice mail system will direct you to individual extensions. Info World also maintains a news bureau in Boston at (617) 574-1850. Fax: Our News and Views fax number is (415) 358-1269. The Reviews & Testing fax number is (415) 312-0570.

We provide e-mail access to our entire staff. E-mail is routed to individuals' desktops. Internet: When sending a message, use the following form:

firstname lastname@infoworld.com Do not include the individual's middle name or middle initials.

InfoWorld is located at 155 Bovet Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402.

# InfoWorld Electric



InfoWorld Electric --- on the World Wide Web at http://www.infoworld.com - Is your link to dient/server information all week long. This service gives you the latest news and lets you share ideas with infollorid columnists, the Test Center, and other infollorid readers.

Executive Editor Bob O'Donnell (415) 312-0603 Managing Editor Lucien Rhodes (415) 525-3472 News Editor Dana Gardner (415) 525-3410

Forums Editor Kristin Kueter (415) 312-0662 Webmaster Sasha Alexander (415) 525-3432 Director of Licensing Janna Custer (415) 312-0598

Online Production Editor Andrew Mattus (415) 525-3431 Online Production Editor Steve Mollman (415) 525-3488

# Additional resources

# Subscriptions/back issues

in/oWorld's customer service department can help you with subscription questions and problems. If you need to renew your subscription, order a new subscription, change your address, or obtain back issues of InfoWorld, contact our customer service department or go to our World Wide Web page at http://www.iwsubscribe.com.

Phone (847) 647-7925 Fax (847) 647-0226 Internet hailmark@infoworld.com

Mail P.O. Box 1172. Skokie. IL 60076

BBS (402) 293-1590 (Back issues cannot be obtained via the BBS) World Wide Web http://www.iwsubscribe.com (Back issues cannot be obtained via the Web)

infoWorld is free to a limited number of qualified individuals in the United States. If you don't qualify for a free subscription, a one-year subscription costs \$145 for subscribers in the United States, \$165 in Canada, and \$500 in Europe. For rates in other countries, please contact our customer service department. By special arrangement, copies are sent by air freight to and redistributed from London, with arrival generally within three days of publication date. For more information, contact Parkway Gordon, Westwood House, Elmhurst Road, Goring-on-Thames, Reading, RGB 9BN England. Telephone: 44-1491-875386. Fax: 44-1491-875524.

For all editorial and advertising reprints over 1,000, contact the InfoWorld Reprints Department. We offer a range of reprint products that make great marketing pieces. Electronic reprints are also available. For more information, please contact Ellen Markoff at (415) 312-0521.

If you'd like to quote from an article, fax the request to Permissions Editor at (415) 312-0548. Include the date and title of the article, the portion you want to quote, and the purpose. There is a nominal copyright fee; call Jo Pirnik at (415) 312-0672. Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by InfoWorld for users through the Copyright Clearance Center, provided the base fee of \$3 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page, is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. Please specify: ISSN 0199-6649. Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol: #. infoWorld can also be purchased on 35mm microfilm from University Microfilm. Periodical Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; (313) 761-4700

### Online and CD-ROM services

Archives: Registered users of InfoWorld Electric can access a searchable archive at http:// www.infoworld.com

CD-ROM: You can get full text of InfoWorld News and Reviews on Computer Library's Computer Select CD-ROM. To reach Computer Library, call (800) 827-7889 or (212) 503-4400.

DataTimes: We are available through DataTimes as part of its News junkies only: InfoWorld's a part of Individual Inc's fee-based services, including First (delivered in fax and other formats), HeadsUp (delivered by e-mail), and NewsPage (on the

Web at http://www.newspage.com). Contact Individual at (800) 766-4224. Search It out: InfoSeek Search is a Web-based subscription service on the Internet that archives back issues of infoWorld. You can reach InfoSeek at (408) 982-4450, http://www .infoseek.com.or info@infoseek.com.



Shopping 'til you drop: We've also joined the Internet Shopping Network where, on a subscription basis, you will be able to get InfoWorld News and Re-views along with a broad range of personal computing products. Contact info@internet.net or call (800) 677-5H0P (7467).

One-stop info shop: The full text of infoWorld is part of the fee-based Nexis news and business information service from Lexis-Nexis. Call (800) 227-4908 (in Ohio, [800] 227-8379). Getting the Edge: Businesses can get all of InfolVector's articles delivered via a server on their LAN as part of the fee-based NewsEdge service from Desktop Data Inc. For details, check with Desktop Data at (800) 255-3343.

ZiffNet: The full text of InfoWorld is available on ZiffNet through CompuServe. To access ZiffNet, type GO ZNT:COMPDB+ at CompuServe's I prompt.

# Editorial Indov

	THE STATE OF THE S	
Database Management	a ALR	
Dun & Bradstreet Access for R/3	" Clear Software	
Network Applications	http://www.clearsoft.com	
September   Deprint   Analysis 2   0	Compact	
Network Hardware	http://wcn.gte.com	
Sep Internets   FEIO   47	Najes	
Network Management	= Intel	
Landmark Systems Performance Works Smart Loant for Windows NT 27	nttp://www.intel.com	

# **Operating Systems**

# Novell NetWare 4.11 ......50

# Peripherals Diamond Stealth 3D 3000XL graphics board .....

### **Printers and Imaging** Hewlett-Packard Copylet Hewlett-Packard Copylet M

### Adobe FrameMaker 5

Storage and Backup

# 

### Systems IRM High Node

# **Tools and Utilities**

### ware Uniface Seven ..... IBM AntiVirus Enterprise Edition for Networks IBM AntiVirus, Version 2.5 Macromedia Audio Xtras .....

# Miscellaneous ANS Virtual Private Data Network Service

ANS Web Hosting Services . . . . Internet Travel Network Private Labels online travel service online travel service . . . .

Enterprise Networking demographic edition only

in/offerd is a publication of international Base Group, the world's largest publisher of con nation, and planetarisms in minimum and strategic services as sergicis protected or comparer resources on mation, and this leading global promise of information services on information technology international Data. Group publishes mere than 200 computer publications in 63 countries. Sergy million people road nee or more

# Advertiser Index

•	Computer Associates	NEC
•	Dell	NetManage
	Digex	Olivetti     http://www.olivettiusa.com
	DTK Computer         .34           Equinox Systems         .40	Orade
	http://www.equinox.com	= Plextor
	Gateway	Powersoft
	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	QMS     Sequent Computer Systems
	Hitachi PC	SMC
	IBM	= Tivoli
	Indelible Blue+48 http://www.indelible-blue.com/ib	Toshiba America Information Systems
	InfoQuate Form54	■ Visio
	Intel	http://www.vislo.com
	Internet Commerce Expo (ICE)	+Custom Select

= ALR	Micron
■ Clear Software^408 http://www.clearsoft.com	Microsoft
■ Compaq	Motorola
Computer Associates	■ NEC
■ Dell	NetManage
Digex	Olivetti
= DTK Computer	= 0rade
Gateway	■ Powersoft
= GTE World Class Network	= QMS
http://www.hayes.com  # Hewlett-Packard	SMC
http://www.hitachipc.com  = IBM	= Stratus Computer
■ Indelible Blue+48	Toshiba America Information Systems

AFInterprise Applications Development Demographic Edition \*Enterprise Networking Demographic Edition **#Executive Management Demographic Edition** 

>Enterprise Multimedia Demographic Edition

errors or omissions.

# Upcoming in InfoWorld

http://www.lotus.com

http://www.magic-sw.com

http://www.megahertz.com

.....29

. 29

53

AUG. 5 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING FEATURE: With seemingly everyone building intranets and Internet sites, there is a high demand for Web developers. What should you look for in a Web developer, and how can you hold on to the top people? This feature looks at the problem and offers guidance to managers looking to develop intranets and Internet sites.

■ Magic Software Enterprises .....^40A

PRODUCT COMPARISON UPDATE 133-MHZ PENTIUM NOTEBOOK PCS: Mobile computing is more than a pipe dream these days, but to make it work you need the right tools - such as these high-end workhorse notebooks that take on the desktop in speed and expandability. We examine two 133-MHz Pentium notebooks that weren't here in time for our June 24 Product Companison: the Ascentia JSO from AST Computer and the Versa 6030H from NEC Technologies Inc.

AUG. 12 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING FEATURE: Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) adoption has fallen short of early expectations and faces increased competition from switched LANs and high-speed Ethernet. But it continues to be deployed in specialized situations. We explore the promise of ATM and what has actually been delivered, and we show where it is having an impact. PRODUCT COMPARISON COLOR PRINTING SOLUTIONS: Widespread deployment

of color printers has been "just around the comer" for years, is now the time? We take a snapshot of the color market, looking at four print technologies -- laser, ink jet, solid ink, and thermal wax transfer --- that promise to take your office over the rainhow

IN FUTURE ISSUES ENTERPRISE COMPUTING FEATURE: More and more employ ees surf the World Wide Web, use e-mail within and outside of their companies, and

pull information off the Internet. This phenomenon has had a large impact on the way we do business, but it has also raised concerns about electronic privacy. This feature looks at what you need to know and what policies you need to develop to protect your corporation and yourself. PRODUCT COMPARISON AS/400-TO-LAN CONNECTIVITY: If your company has

invested in AS/400 technology but has also implemented a LAN, it makes sense to integrate the two. Doing so allows your end-users to access AS/400 data through PC applications. There are a number of options for making the connection, such as using a gateway or TCP/IP. The trick is finding the right combination of technologies and products for your site. We look at AS/400 Client Access for Windows 95, from IBM; Extra Personal Client, Version 6.1, from Attachmate Corp.; Microsoft SNA Server 2.11, from Microsoft Corp.; NetWare for SAA, AS/400 Edition, from IBM and Novell Inc.: Reflection for the AS/400, Version 6.0, from WRQ Inc.; and Rumba Office 95/MT Version 5.0 from Wall Data Inc.

ENTERPRISE COMPUTING FEATURE: What security measures do you have in place? And how do you know they are effective? This feature explores the world of C2level security. Microsoft Corp. has always touted Windows NT's C2 security, but how many people know what that means? We take an in-depth look at what it means to have C2 security and how you can ensure that your systems are secure.

PRODUCT COMPARISON BACKUP SOLUTIONS: Backing up a mixed-platform network is a dirty job, but more and more IS managers have to do it. We test four solutions for reliability over a range of platforms, including Windows NT, Windows 95, Windows for Workgroups, Unix, and Macintosh. Our solutions include ArcServe, from Cheyenne Software Inc.; Backup Exec, from Seagate Software Inc.; NetWorker for Windows NT, from Legato Systems Inc.; and StorageExpress, from Intel Corp.



he world's top networking minds. The industry's innovators and inventors. The people who wrote the book on everything from TCP/IP to gigabit networking. What do they all have in common? They're instructors at the most complete, technology intensive networking conference anywhere: NetWorld+Interop. You see, NetWorld+Interop takes the best of the best-educators and technologists from corporations, universities, laboratories and think tanks around the globe-and unites them in one common goal.

To give you the strategic, technical, practical instruction and advice you need to build killer networks for your organization. Whether it's hands-on training or visions of the future, nowhere else will you find such an all-star lineup of networking talent. Want more proof? Call 800-488-2883 today for your free Advance Program Guide for NetWorld+Interop in Atlanta this September, Or visit www.interop.com, You'll

see why this is one event you can't afford to miss.

# NETW RLD-INTEROP

CONFERENCE: SEPT. 16-20 • EXHIBITION: SEPT. 18-20 • GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER • ATLANTA, GEORGIA

# **PRODUCT REVIEWS**

Electronic document management software

# **Docs Open moves to enterprise**

By Jeff Senna A few years back, document management systems were common mostly in legal firms and other paper-driven companies. As enterprises have become more complicated, the need to better manage legacy electronic documents has

grown more critical. PC Docs Inc.'s Docs Open 3.0 has gracefully kept pace with this trend by offering what its customers need: a powerful, open system that fits well in many types of enterprises. Rather than a complete make-

over, Docs Open 3.0 fixes some of its previous shortcomings - most-

THE BOTTOM LINE

# Docs Open 3.0

Docs Open 3.0 is a powerful document management system based on a distributed client/server architecture. Documents are physically stored on a variety of network operating systems, which function as document servers, Profile information is managed as meta data stored in SQL servers, Through add-ons, IS managers can build an enterprise solution based on their particular

Pros: Multiple-platform support for both clients and servers; flexible configu ration; strong security features; enhanced mobile and workflow capabilities sultable for the enterprise via optional addon modules; much-improved full-text search engine. Cons: Windows Desktop client application is 16-bit; doesn't employ the

Windows 95 ease-of-use features or crash protection; some of the best new features are add-on modules for additional cost.

PC Docs Inc., Burlington, Moss.; (800) 933-3627, (617) 273-3800: fax: (617) 272-3693: http://www.pcdocs.com Price: Without optional add-ons. upgrades, or SQL run time: \$1,295 per server: with SOL run time: \$1,995; perclient license without SQL run time: \$349; with SOL run time: \$449. Platform: Document servers: NetWore. Microsoft NT Server 3.5 or higher, Banyon Vines, Unix; SQL Engines (Library server): Microsoft SQL Server, Sybase.

Dracle: client (Dacs Open Desktop):

System 7, and MacOS.

Mirenenfe Windows 95 Windows NT

Workstation 3.51 or higher, Windows 3.x.

ly in security and indexing - and now includes some strong enhancements for mobile users. In addition to the standard Docs Open application, which runs in a client/server environment on a variety of network operating systems (NOSes) and Windows or Macintosh clients (Version 3.0 for Macintosh is currently in beta), optional modules complete the enterprise family.

These modules are completely integrated and enhance security. workflow, rapid application development, and mobile computing. Unfortunately, being optional, they cost extra. The Document Sentry Agent (DSA) module, for example, would be much more useful if it were included in the standard package, because most organizations will need this level of security.

It's now faster and easier to get up and running, due in part to enhancements in Windows NT Server 3.51 and Microsoft's SOL Server 6.5. It's also easy to mix and match NOS environments with simultaneous SQL and NOS support. And Docs Open now provides an easy way to selectively import users and groups from NetWare 4.x and Windows NT Server 3.51. Moreover, the alias feature allows Docs Open to support simultaneous networks regardless of which network you logged on to.

The Docs Open Desktop Windows client (although still 16-bit) runs smoothly on all versions of Windows. Because it's 16-bit, it's still prope to system crashes and does not provide the ease-of-use features found in the newer 32-bit applications; nonetheless, I had no problems with the desktop.

Docs Open handles application integration by either applicationspecific macros and extensions (.DLLs) or Open Document Management Architecture (ODMA) compliancy. ODMA compliancy also gives Docs Open the capability to work seamlessly with a long list of other types of electronic document management or document image management applications, In



to old friends. This dialog box lets you set access control. capability to perform fuzzy or

addition, Docs Open supports most e-mail applications.

Administrators can use Docs Open's abundant tools, which allow customization of various database tables, the ability to import vast amounts of documents and automatically create profiles, and the ability to customize profile forms.

Lespecially like the optional DSA. priced at \$995, which provides a much-needed NOS-independent security layer. A Windows NT service, DSA acts as a virtual gatekeeper for documents stored in a DSA-secure document server

Unlike non-DSA libraries, in which a user (with NOS-level access) could potentially circumvent Docs Open and access files on document servers, DSA grants write or read access (depending on whether the user is editing, viewing, or printing) only temporarily. I was granted access only if I had the appropriate rights for a document.

Files stored on a DSA-based document server also have an audit trail separate from SQL-based transactions. This lets an administrator view pertinent information regarding a document's history - such as access date and time, duration of access, type of access, document version accessed, and user name.

Docs Open 3.0 has enhanced its indexing and search capabilities by replacing the Infolink engine, which shipped with Version 2.x and earlier, with Verity Inc.'s full-text engine. Docs Open libraries can now have multiple indexing stations working collectively to index thousands of documents in a fraction of the time previously required. Moreover, the Verity engine brings with it the

concept searches and provides relevancy-ranked, sortable hit lists for searches and multilevel queries. which can be saved for reuse

Docs Unplugged, priced at \$79 per client, is a beefed-up version of Docs Open's popular Docs Mobile module in Version 2.5. In addition to providing mobile connectivity. Unplugged would let me work in stand-alone mode in the event of a network failure. In this scenario, my

# What's new in Version 3.0 Docs Open 3.0 adds several features for the enterprise, but most are optional-only elements available at an extra cost

ODocs Open Document Sentry Agent OVerity full-text indexing search/retrieval

engine (included, replaces Infolink

ODocs Unplugged (optional, replaces Docs Mobile) ODocs Interchange for Microsoft

Exchange (optional) Opcs Mobile Teams (optional)

ODocs Reports database reporting features, based on Crystal Reports run time (included)

documents would be automatically shadowed (copied) to the local hard drive, and profiled data (meta data normally stored in SQL tables) would be written to my local Sybase SQL Anywhere database (formerly Watcom SQL Server). This would give me full Docs Open functionality off the network. Any changes would be automatically resynchronized. Playing on the same idea, Docs



# Adobe FrameMaker 5 Quest Net+... ... Down to the Wire by Nicholas Petreley ...

# Wiewpoint ..... CROHPWISER AND SMARTER

With a universal inbox and Novell Directory Services-managed user profiles, the new GroupWise 5.0 from Novell Inc. looks like hearty competition for Lotus Notes and Microsoft Exchange, Look for our review of Beta 2 next week.

# TALK BACK

Questions, comments, kudos? Send a message to the reviews editor at dan sommer@infoworld.com. Please Include "Talk Back" on the subject line. Open now provides the Mobile

Team option, priced at \$1,995, with

which remote workgroups that are not connected to the corporate network can still access Docs Open libraries through proxy, At a remote site, I could configure one machine as my server and have my other clients connect to it using Windows 95. Those clients could access documents and profiles from SQL Anywhere on my server machine. I could resynchronize the corporate libraries and deliver the most up-todate documents and associated profiles.

The optional Docs Interchange for Microsoft Exchange, which costs \$4,995, enhances workflow and information sharing by letting users publish document content and profiles stored in a library to specific public folders

PC Docs is currently working on three separate Internet initiatives that will help bridge the gap between global Docs Open users. Mercury is the code name for the first product that will enable users

to search and retrieve documents stored in a Docs Open library from a Web browser

Also in development is Venus, a product that extends this idea by using the Internet as a global WAN. And with yet another new product, Jupiter, Docs Open users will access document servers over the Internet in a multithreaded client/server environment.

Jeff Senna is a technology analyst at InfoWorld, His Internet address is jeff\_senna@infoworld.com.

Windows document authoring application

# FrameMaker 5 reworks online publishing, page layout tools

my work

NYONE WHO'S an old hand at designing automobile service manuals, aircraft documentation, catalogs, or similar complex documents on a computer probably learned the process on a Unix workstation, And the software was likely Interleaf Inc.'s Interleaf or Frame Technology Corp.'s FrameMaker. (Frame Technology was acquired by Adobe Systems Inc. in October 1995 )

As writers, artists, and other document contributors switched to desktop PCs and Macintosh systems. FrameMaker made the transition, too, Adobe FrameMaker 5. the first Adobe-labeled version of the software, does not introduce any revolutionary features, Still, better cross-platform compatibility and ease-of-use improvements are reason enough to upgrade.

If you need the best multiplatform compatibility, FrameMaker 5 edges the competition. Likewise, I found it easier than with other packages to accomplish typical long-document tasks - from changing paragraph styles and building indexes to automatic numbering and creating various versions of a document according to different conditions.

FrameMaker 5's design employs a book metaphor, with pages that hold individual items, such as tables or graphics. The program's clean interface hides unnecessary menus, which helps writers use built-in word processing functions or allows illustrators to concentrate on graphic tools

FrameMaker 5 employs Windows 95 look-and-feel conventions, in-

# THE BOTTOM LINE Adobe FrameMaker 5

rameMaker's principal users rameMaker's principal users include technical documenatation departments, commercial publishers, and others who create long, highly structured documents. The software's workgroup functions and multiple-platform availability allow many individuals to

contribute to and edit the content of documents

Pros: Usability Improvements, including drag-and-drop editing, in-context menus, and new tabbed dialog boxes; Hotamale plug-in for converting documents to HTML format; in-place word processing; strong page layout, graphic, and color manipulation tools. Cons: None significant.

Adobe Systems Inc., Mountain View, Callf.: (800) 843-7263: http://www

Price; \$895; \$225 to upgrade. Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT. Windows 3.1, Macintash, Unix,

cluding tabbed dialog boxes and context-sensitive menus that appear with right-mouse clicks.

To check Windows 95 compliance, I dragged text from a Microsoft Word document into a frame. FrameMaker 5 also acts as an OLE 2.0 client, so I easily embedded a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet within a page and edited the data in place, Windows 95 long file names were especially useful when moving text and graphics among Macintosh and Unix systems, because it was not necessary to constantly rename

Moreover, vou may activate a compatibility preference that checks for potential problems, such as invalid file names, when sharing books with FrameMaker 5 for Windows

FrameMaker 5 includes extra layout options. For example, I used the revised Paragraph Designer dialog box to specify that certain headlines and graphics straddle multiple columns; this is better than creating separate frames, because edited text automatically reflows around the straddling element.

The software also gives you more options to lock frames into position, which helps maintain the correct position of text that runs around a graphic.

Past versions maintained links to external graphic files, which was

PROSES PREPARED PRIVAL AND STE E III - - - | Dhapter

Impact Assessment Study Process

he symposium on Biological I Bavironmental Impact, was or Desident's Council on Buyley (CPO) and bosted by the Root American Institute of Biologic June 1996 at Tutane Universit The symposium on Biological Bayronmental Impact, was or President's Council on Bayiro.

FRAMEMAKER 5'S enhanced paragraph options let headlines, graphics, and tables straddle multiple columns.

valuable, say, if graphic artists updated illustrations outside of FrameMaker. FrameMaker 5's new Import Text by Reference command provides a similar dynamic link to word processing files. Adobe has also improved cross-platform import and export filters. I didn't have any problem importing Mac-Write text, exporting text in Interleaf format for Unix, or using many of the other transfer options.

FrameMaker 5 includes several options for online publishing. A built-in filter converts paragraph and character formats to HTML tags. The Hotamale plug-in (which

was beta software) gave me expanded options, such as a way to selectively change paragraph and text HTML tags. This can be accomplished quickly by using a dialog box or by editing a table that contains mapping information. Further, the plug-in split the main book into multiple HTML files (at places I indicated) and then linked everything to a new table of contents HTML file.

Even if you don't use Frame-Maker for Web publishing, the software accommodates hypertext and cross-reference links within documents. These connections are preserved when converting a document to Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF), In fact, you don't need to create PDF files: FrameViewer, which costs \$29, lets others view FrameMaker documents directly.

FrameMaker 5 continues to provide essential document design and formatting functions. You can mix master pages, create graphics within the package, and develop tables. Corel Corp.'s Ventura 7 (see

Product Reviews, July 15, page 99), which is available only for Windows 95 and Windows NT, includes more graphic design tools, as well as expanded table functions with formulas. Ventura 7 also has better document comparison and archiving functions and more extensive HTML conversions with Java support than FrameMaker 5. If you work exclusively with Win-

dows 95 or NT, Ventura 7, with a list price of \$895, is a viable option.

Mike Heck, an InfoWorld contributing editor, is manager of electronic promotions for Unisys Corp., in Blue Bell, Pa. He can be reached at mike\_heck@infoworld.com.

▶ Windows computer-based training software

# Allen's Quest Net+ brings CBT applications to Internet

By Ean Houts

LLEN Communication Inc.'s Quest has long been one of the most popular choices for creating computer-based training (CBT) applications. The latest version, Ouest Net+, brings Ouest at least halfway into the Internet Age by including peer-to-peer TCP/IP networking capabilities, the capability to access any URL, and new hypertext features.

Although these features fall short for creating full Web applications, they open up a wide range of possibilities for extending existing training applications. And if you need something extra

that can't be easily done with the included tools, an integrated C compiler is included.

In Quest's Frame Edit mode, you can access Quest's new Internet features. Four of the five new objects deal with peer-to-peer connections, and the fifth enables you to specify a URL as an object, giving your Quest application access to almost anything on the Internet. Using a Peer Connect object, I

was able to connect to another Ouest title (a Ouest application is referred to as a "title") running on a different machine, and then, using another Peer Connect object on the other machine, that system was able to listen for the first object.

By specifying an alias I could determine which title or group of like titles could be connected to or listened for. The system to connect to can be determined explicitly by using the system name or IP address or by using a variable to dynamically select the desired system. The listening system can either listen for all connections or only from select aliases.

This is especially handy for classroom environments, because it lets the instructor get real-time feedback on which students may need help in a particular exercise, for example.

Peer Disconnect does what its name implies - disconnects groups of titles by their alias. Peer Send can send messages to other Ouest titles and works hand in hand with Peer Monitor, which scans for messages on the receiving system. I found this to be a bit tricky, but the manual effectively points out the

pitfalls of potentially lost messages.

My only complaints about Quest Net+ are relatively minor. The installation overwrote some of my DLLs, even though the originals were more recent. Some way to generate and interact with Web pages would also be a welcome feature

# THE BOTTOM LINE

Ouest Net+

Quest continues to be one of the stronger multimedia and computer-based training authoring applications. Quest Net+ adds strong Internet links and allows teacher-student interaction via TCP/IP. Pros: Powerful authoring system; integrated C compiler: peer-to-peer communication features;

Cons: Installation overwrites newer DLLs; no way to generate Web pages.

downloads URLs.

Allen Communication Inc., Solt Lake City: (800) 325-7850, (801) 537-7800: fax: (801) 537-7805: http://www.ollen

Price: \$3,995 list: upgrades from 5.1: \$500, technical support at additional cost. Platform: Windows 3.x or later.

Ean Houts is a software auality assurance engineer with Ouintus Corp. He can be reached via e-mail at eanwane@earthlink.com.

# DOWN TO THE WIRE - NICHOLAS PETRELEY

# An appeal to readers: Test Center asks for help in testing technologies

e're experiencing the expected growing pains during our move to explore more complex and relevant ways of testing, and we would like your help. Our new and modified approaches to testing have led to a three-way split in the types of information we present in Product Comparisons; products that represent only themselves (product comparisons, our traditional approach), products that constitute more complex solutions to business IT problems (solutions comparisons), and products that represent technologies or computing strategies (tech-

nology comparisons). Product comparisons compare

like products, such as Web browsers. Solutions comparisons ask vendors to compete the same way they would compete for your dollars. We pose the problem, and they help us define a solution consisting of one or more products. Then we compare all the solutions.

Technology comparisons give us the opportunity to ask if one type of product is better suited to a task than another (RISC-based vs. CISC-based graphics workstations), rather than comparing two identical types of products (Brand A vs. Brand B Web browsers).

Unfortunately, we have discovered that technology articles are more problematic than other comparisons, and that's where we technologies. could use your help. We've noticed that tech-

nology comparisons can be misleading if they're misinterpreted to represent products rather than technologies.

Take our recent Product Comparison on network upgrade solutions, (See "The 100VG solution," April 29, page 1.) We compared various means of getting video to the desktop, including shared 10Base-T.desktop-switched 10-Base-T. segment-switched 10Base-T. switched 100Base-TX, and switched 100VG-AnvLAN.

Of the solutions, any relying on IOBase-T were by far the slowest (big shock). The information was presented to put the other technologies in perspective, not to

"slam" 10Base-T. But slam it we did. That's where Bay Networks Inc. (http://www.wellfleet.com), the makers of the LattisSwitch 28115 that we used for the IORase-T colu-

tions, took us to task. According to Bay Networks, its product will now be associated with the two lowest scoring solutions in the article, and that made a great product They may have a point, I am unsympathetic

with vendors that have inferior products and complain about their scores. But it serves neither you nor the vendor to represent a good product in a bad light.

So it is unfortunate that Bay Networks happened to be the vendor that supplied us with the one technology anyone could have guessed would not stack up to competing

If anyone interprets the score to reflect on

the product, however, it would be a grave mistake. In fact, our IS department likes Bay Networks' products so much, it recently bought one for our production network.

# Hide and geek

We kicked this problem around and came up with a few possible ways to avoid it.

For one thing, we could omit scoring technology or strategy comparisons.

The aforementioned comparison would present the alternative strategies to get video to the desktop, the products we used, and our results. Our conclusions would show up in category scoring. benchmark tables, and the

text but not in a bottomline score Personally, it would take some convincing to win me over to this approach. It reduces

the value of our comparisons. Info World scores are gutsy. We're not afraid to attach a number such as 8.6 to segment-switched 100VG and 6.2 to segment-

switched 100Base-TX to make your buying decision abundantly clear.

Second, the product might not be associated with a score, but it would nevertheless be associated with its benchmark, Because benchmarks are usually one of the key components (if not the key component) of a comparison, that puts us back to square one.

Alternatively, we could identify only those products that are being compared for clearly competitive reasons (such as the I00Base-TX and 100VG products). We would withhold the names of the products we used to create the baseline solutions that out the other strategies in perspective. This has the merit of revealing the names of

the products we used for the viable solutions. which is the indisputable focus of the comparison. Does the legacy technology really matter? Well, yes, Sometimes it might win. Often, the decision not to upgrade to a newer technology is the best decision. Finally, we could compare and score the strategies but not identify any of the products

we used. We would instead list in a table many of the products that you could choose in each of the technologies we compared. The specific products we tested would, of course, appear somewhere in the list, but you wouldn't

know which ones they were. Maybe I'm being paranoid, but I have the greatest problem with this

alternative. Sure, it provides you with the answer to the problem the comparison poses. But it feels slimy to

hide the names of the prodnote we used Eliminating information about a

viable solution may leave some readers' questions unanswered. This essentially protects vendors at the cost of our readers, which is a critical departure from InfoWorld's charter. Let the reader decide

# That's my opinion, anyway, But my

preferences don't amount to much more than the recycled paper they're printed on if our comparisons don't give you the information you need. So I invite you to vote for or against these suggestions, amend them, come up with your own, or just offer your

In other words, you tell us what you'd like us to do. Being fair to vendors is the right thing. so this is a problem we must address. But even though happy vendors may better enable us to do our jobs, happy readers enable us to

And e-mail makes for happy editors. Send some to nicholas\_petreley@info

world.com, or visit my forum on InfoWorld Electric at http://www .infoworld.com.

Multimedia projector

# Colorful Viewpoint suffers from poor quality control

By Brooks Talley TESTED LIGHTWARE Inc.'s

Viewpoint projector - two of them, actually - and, based on the units I saw, I wouldn't recommend it to anyone. To be sure, the color was good, and it's bright, But both projectors managed to selfdestruct after a few hours of use.

Viewpoint has received rave reviews elsewhere for its picture quality and brightness, which are certainly acceptably good for the price. But from my experience, I'd recommend something else.

It's understandable that one projector might have a flaw. But then the second failed, and Lightware would not send vet another replacement. Two out of two is admittedly a small sample, but imagine having installed one of these in your con-

its insides. It turned out that, ference room right before presentalthough every fuse in the unit was ing a budget. After several hours rated at 8 amps, the power switch of use, the first

VIEWPOINT projector. although lightweight and portable, has serious design flaws.

was rated at only 6 amps, so any failure would necessarily happen there. The company promptly replaced the first defunct unit with a brand-new one,

and I thought all was well. Then after several hours of use, disaster struck again. The halogen bulb exploded and broke one of the mirrors in the projector, resulting in a rain of tiny glass particles covering

projector began emitting a caustic

smoke as the power switch melted

At that point, Lightware was unwilling to supply me with another projector to continue testing. Viewpoint seemed like a fantastic

package at first - its 270 ANSI lumens may not allow presentation in full daylight, but it's certainly bright enough for most conference rooms, with only slightly dimmed lights. And its colors are crisp and look great for both data and video presentations. (The unit offers VGA, Macintosh, composite, and S-Video

Weighing in at just 9.4 pounds, Viewpoint comes with a spiffy remote control, which can be used to control the unit if it's mounted on the ceiling, and a nice foam carrying case. Not that 1'd recommend taking one of these to a client's site to give a presentation - not if you

# THE BOTTOM LINE

you are looking for a projector. I would recommend looking elsewhere. Viewpoint. although it offers a high-quality picture, has completely unacceptable design flaws that caused it to explode during ← ordinary use.

Pros: Good color: sharp picture: very portable

Cons: Quality control leaves much to be Lightware Inc., Begyerton, Ore.: (800)

255-9469, (503) 641-7873: fax: (503) Price: \$6,500

Platforms: PC. Macintosh.

want the account, anyway.

Brooks Talley (brooks\_talley@info world.com) is a technology analyst in the InfoWorld Test Center.

# THE END

# DISTRIBUTED THINKING · STEWART ALSOP

# Confessions of a Web addict: Let me do real business at your Web site

BELL ME IF I'm being unreasonable. The experience I've had using the World Wide Web is beginning to change my most basic expectations for service from all the vendors I deal with, both personally and professionally.

For example, I'm a customer of Wells Fargo Bank, which has been very aggressive in adopting the Web and now allows me to look at my account records and transfer funds among my accounts with my Web browser, I fly a lot on United Airlines, which lets me check the status of my Mileage Plus account on its proprietary service, United Connection. But, unfortunately, if I want to actually use those miles to buy a ticket. I have to call. make a reservation, and wait 10 days.

I am also a customer of Pacific Bell, AT&T. Cellular One, TCI, Visa, CSAA insurance, and a host of other vendors, but I cannot check the status of my accounts with any of them on the Web. I subscribe to a dozen different magazines, but I've found that it's dicey as to whether I can pay for my subscriptions using either Checkfree or my credit card. Most of the publishers' payment systems force you to use only a paper check. The three daily papers I subscribe to all

have Web sites, but when I logged on, I could

not find directions for putting a hold on print deliveries while I'm on vacation. Neither the San Iose Mercury News nor The Wall Street Journal allow me to combine the cost of my interactive and print subscriptions, forcing me instead to pay with my credit card.

Get my drift? Start using the Web enough, particularly if you start to do business with a few Web-only businesses, and it begins to affect how you expect to do business with any vendor. In fact, you actually begin to expect non-Web vendors, particularly those with any kind of Web presence, to meet the same service standards as those Web-only vendors. (Two Web-only businesses that I particularly like are Virtual Vineyards [http://www.virtualvin.com] and Internet Travel Network [http://www.itn .net1.) Personally, I'm willing to switch to those vendors that fully incorporate the Web in their operations (of course, that's not possible with local phone or utility suppliers).

In other words, I think it's time for IS orga-

nizations to start figuring out how to integrate the Web into their fundamental billing systems, customer-records management, and operational systems, and - most important - how to give customers direct access to services and their own records. The Web is rapidly becoming a competitive issue for every commercial organization in our society.

# Is Netscape dead meat?

Can you believe I can even ask this question publicly? Here's a company that has been wildly successful mak-



as 100 times its revenues. It has been so successful that it will generate about \$200 million

in revenue in its second year of operation. Today, everywhere I go, people agree that Microsoft makes better Web browser and Web server products, and that Netscape is arrogant and out of touch. Wow! I don't know whether to feel sorry for Netscape, admire Microsoft, or move to a different country.

I do feel sorry for Netscape, because it certainly seems to me that these people have worked hard to update their products and to make them functional and relevant to their customers - the kind of stuff that is usually rewarded with financial and critical success (I still use Netscape Navigator, Based on my

Macintosh experience, I think I have another six Web years before I will throw in the towel

and start using Internet Explorer.) And I certainly admire Microsoft, Here's a company that had no Internet culture in its bones as recently as a year ago. Yet it has succeeded in focusing on the problem and persuading even hard-core Webmasters that it now has better products than Netscape and will soon dominate the field.

I sometimes want to move to a different country, because I suspect that Microsoft will soon be the chief governing force in the United States. I don't think I will be comfortable in a country where Bill Gates is president (or whatever we call the chief executive then). If Microsoft can beat Netscape, IBM, Apple, and every other major opposing force, and it can own and produce news (MSNBC) and commentary (Slate), then I don't see where the company will stop short of buying the government. It is important to stop and smell the roses every once in a while. And a country that only cares about winning would be a poor country, even if it is rich and successful. That's probably the kind of country the United States of Microsoft would be.

So please, Jim Barksdale and Marc Andreessen, you have a serious responsibility to get rid of this arrogance very, very quickly, get back in touch, and figure out how to knock Microsoft off balance - again, Please

Is Stewart being unreasonable? Join him on his InfoWorld Electric forum (http://www infoworld.com) to discuss how IS should integrate the Web into corporate operations. Stewart Alsop is a partner in New Enterprise Associates, a venture capital firm, and is the former editor in chief of Info-



World. He can be reached at stewart alsop@infoworld.com.

# NOTES FROM THE FIELD BY ROBERT X. CRINGELY

# Bobby mounts Olympian effort to vault over the media gates of Microsoft

BOBBY LOVES a challenge. Microsoft. Me. Between us, we had him competing like an Olympian, and when Bobby sticks it, well, let me just say it's a perfect 10. Some reporters might choke when they're

dissed by Microsoft, but not Bobby, Forget that he didn't make the medal round to ioin Microsoft's top-secret media briefing last week. He saw it as an opportunity to have a little sporting fun with his foes in Redmond. Just think of it as the Microsoft Triathlon.

Presumably, the briefing gave a score of reporters an up-close-and-personal look at Office 97 and future Windows enhancements. It looks as though Microsoft is finally ready to cut the 16-bit cord and abandon backward compatibility. Win9X will use only 32-bit APIs and finally run great on a Pentium Pro.

Nothing's better than a robust OS running on a robust platform. Predicting the rise of Entertainment PCs, the Redmond Crew's bulking up on audio muscle, licensing 3-D sound tech for future versions of DirectX, the Microsoft multimedia drivers that include Direct 3D. DirectDraw, DirectVideo, and DirectAudio.

Bobby hears that Microsoft is getting the technology from a major player in consumer audio. He doesn't like to report what he doesn't know, but I was at the Compag rollout of new consumer PCs and got a chance to talk to the fellas from Harman. Outwardly, they were talking team play with Compaq, but they're obviously in the game for the individual competition. One Harman rep told me the audio company could sell its technology and awesome-sounding speakers as a free agent after about a year of playing with Team Compag. That time-frame gives Microsoft just

enough time to put the finishing touches on Office 97 and a new publishing product that will make Mr. Gate's vision of active home pages an easy reality. Using the media-enabled applications, consumers will be able to create Web pages with streaming audio and other active media elements.

Frustrated by the gains of opposing teams. eternal competitor Gates reportedly snapped at reporters hounding him about third-party apps that are adopting Netscape APIs. Microsoft is working on its own browser APIs, but long-time allies are teaming with Netscape before Microsoft can even take the field. The APIs let apps such as word processors connect and print to the Internet. Apparently, agents for Corel are talking to the front office

at Netscape, and the two are close to a deal. If Bill is right, though, Netscape better score while the field is open. Mr. Microsoft made a send e-mail to cringe@infoworld.com.

point to position Netscape as a "middleware" company. He then reminded the assembled press critters that, historically, middleware companies do not last long. Any lead Netscape has, Microsoft hopes to erase in the home stretch, or - to quote the coach -

"What part of the fact that Microsoft owns Windows don't you un-

derstand?" Spoken like the Ginner Meanwhile, at the real Olympics, NBC's

Olympic site (http:// www.olympic.nbc .com) took a beating from a hacker who, tapping the chat room's capability to accept HTML code, plugged in a URL to hotsex.com and a pornographic photo.

Needless to say, the folks talking about women's gymnastics took offense. The prankster was blocked from the chat, then his ISP slam-dunked his account.

THE STRAINS OF the nation's anthem are still ringing in my ears. "Bobby," I told my hero, "you scored a gold this week."

Make like an Olympian: win a Cringely mug. Call (415) 312-0555; fax: (415) 286-2775; or